



RX-V365

AV Receiver

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press (ASTANDBY/ON to set this unit in the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:

......AC 110–120/220–240 V, 50/60 Hz

- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **STANDBY/ON**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

Contents

Features	
Supplied accessories	
Functional overview	
Front panel	
Front panel display	
Remote control	
Rear panel	
Ouick start guide	,

PREPARATION

INTRODUCTION

Preparation of remote control	8
Connections	9
Placing speakers	9
Connecting speakers	
Connecting video components	. 11
Connecting other components	. 13
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel	. 14
Connecting the FM and AM antennas	. 15
Connecting the power cable	. 15
Turning on and off the power	. 15
Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening	ıg
room (YPAO)	$.\overline{16}$
Using AUTO SETUP	. 16

BASIC OPERATION

Playback	18
Basic procedure	
Additional operations	
Selecting the SCENE templates	
Selecting the desired SCENE template	
Creating your original SCENE templates	
Using remote control on the SCENE feature	
Sound field programs	
Selecting sound field programs	
FM/AM tuning	
Overview	
FM/AM tuning operations	
Preset FM/AM stations	

Λ	DV	/ A I	CED	\mathbf{O}	DED A	MOITA
А	IJν	AIN	LED	UI	PERA	MOIL

Set menu	30
Using set menu	3
1 SOUND MENU	
2 INPUT MENU	33
3 OPTION MENU	34
Remote control features	30
Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components	36
Setting remote control codes	38
Advanced setup	39

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Troubleshooting4	10
Glossary4	15
Specifications4	6
Index4	7

APPENDIX

(at the end of this manual)	
List of remote control codes	ί

About this manual

- 🕍 indicates a tip for your operation.
- Some operations can be performed by using either the buttons on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the button names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the button name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- priority.

 "(A) STANDBY/ON" or "(E) DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the "Functional overview" on page 3.

INTRODUCTION

Features

Built-in 5-channel power amplifier

(1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 6 Ω) Front: 100 W/ch Center: 100 W Surround: 100 W/ch

Various input/output connectors

- HDMI (IN x 2, OUT x 1), Component video (IN x 3, OUT x 1), Composite video (IN x 3, OUT x 2), Coaxial digital audio (IN x 1), Optical digital audio (IN x 2), Analog audio (IN x 9, OUT x 2)
- ◆ Speaker out (5-channel), Subwoofer out
- ◆ Discrete multi-channel input (6-channel)

SCENE select function

- ◆ Preset SCENE templates for various situations
- SCENE template customizing capability

Sound field programs

- Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of surround field
- ◆ Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- ◆ SILENT CINEMA™

Decoders and DSP circuits

- Dolby Digital decoder
- ◆ Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II decoder
- DTS decoder
- Virtual CINEMA DSP
- ◆ SILENT CINEMA™

Sophisticated FM/AM tuner

- ◆ 40-station random and direct preset tuning
- Automatic preset tuning

HDMI™ (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

 HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or high-definition video (includes 1080p video signal transmission)

Other features

- ◆ 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- Sleep timer
- Cinema and music night listening modes
- Remote control with preset remote control codes

DOLBY

DIGITAL

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby," "Pro Logic," and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,487,535 and other U.S. and worldwide patents issued and pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos and symbol are trademarks of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

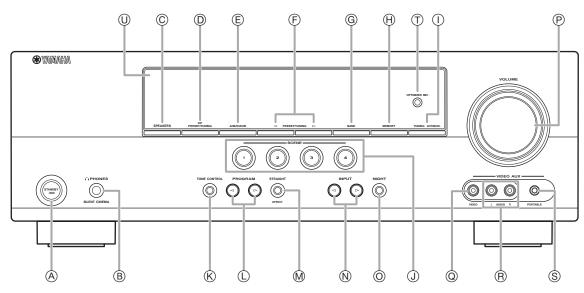
Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- □ Remote control
- ☐ Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4)
- ☐ AM loop antenna
- ☐ Indoor FM antenna
- □ Optimizer microphone

Functional overview

Front panel



(A) STANDBY/ON

Turns on this unit, or sets it to standby mode (see page 15).

B PHONES jack

Connect to a pair of headphones (see page 20).

© SPEAKERS

Turns on or off the set of front speakers connected to the FRONT A or FRONT B speaker terminals (see page 19).

(D) EDIT PRESET/TUNING

Switches the tuning mode (see page 28).

A/B/C/D/E

Selects the preset station group (A to E) (see page 29).

(F) PRESET/TUNING <1/>
✓

Tunes into radio stations manually or automatically and selects a preset station group (see page 28).

G BAND

Selects the reception band from FM and AM (see page 28).

(H) MEMORY

Stores a station that you tuned into as a preset station (see page 28).

TUNING AUTO/MAN'L

Selects a tuning method from automatic or manual tuning (see page 28).

J SCENE 1/2/3/4

Recalls an input source and a sound field program assigned to each SCENE button (see page 22).

(K) TONE CONTROL

Selects "BASS" and "TREBLE" to adjust frequency response (see page 20).

□ PROGRAM < / >

Selects a sound field program (see page 26).

M STRAIGHT

Activates the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 27).

N INPUT ⊲/⊳

Selects an input source (see page 18).

O NIGHT

Selects a night listening mode (see page 20).

P VOLUME control

Adjusts the volume level of this unit (see page 18).

VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

Connects to a game console or a video camera using a composite video cable (see page 14).

R AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jacks

Connects to a game console or a video camera using analog audio cables (see page 14).

S PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack

Connects to an audio component (such as iPod) (see page 14).

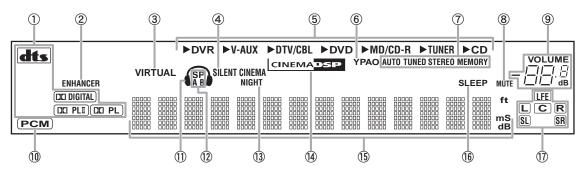
① OPTIMIZER MIC jack

Connect to the supplied optimizer microphone (see page 16).

Front panel display

Shows information about the operational status of this unit (see page 18).

Front panel display



Decoder indicator

Lights up when any of the decoders of this unit functions.

2 ENHANCER indicator

Lights up when the Compressed Music Enhancer mode is selected (see page 26).

③ VIRTUAL indicator

Lights up when Virtual CINEMA DSP is active (see page 27).

4 SILENT CINEMA indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected and a sound field program is selected (see page 27).

⑤ Input source indicators

The corresponding cursor lights up to show the currently selected input source.

6 YPAO indicator

Lights up when you run "AUTO SETUP" and when the speaker settings set in "AUTO SETUP" are used without any modifications (see page 16).

7 Tuner indicators

Lights up when this unit is in the FM or AM tuning mode (see page 28).

8 MUTE indicator

Flashes while the MUTE function is on (see page 20).

9 VOLUME level indicator

Indicates the current volume level.

10 PCM indicator

Lights up when this unit is reproducing PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) digital audio signals.

1 Headphones indicator

Lights up when headphones are connected (see page 20).

SP A B indicators

Lights up according to the set of front speakers selected (see page 18).

(13) NIGHT indicator

Lights up when you select a night listening mode (see page 20).

(4) CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when you select a sound filed program (see page 27).

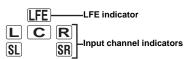
15 Multi-information display

Shows the name of the current sound field program and other information when adjusting or changing settings.

16 SLEEP indicator

Lights up while the sleep timer is on (see page 21).

Input channel and speaker indicators



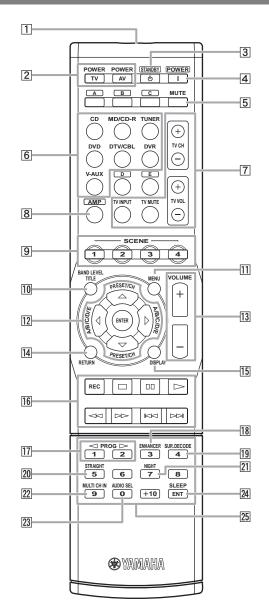
LFE indicator

Lights up when the input signal contains the LFE signal.

· Input channel indicators

Indicates the channel components of the current digital input signal.

Remote control



1 Infrared window

Outputs infrared control signals (see page 8).

TV/AV POWER

Turns your TV or other components on or off (see page 37).

STANDBY (())

Sets this unit to the standby mode (see page 15).

POWER(I)

Turns this unit on (see page 15).

MUTE

Mutes audio output (see page 20).

Input selector buttons

Switches the input source to each source (see page 18).

TV control buttons

Controls your TV (see page 36).

8 AMP

Press this button before you control this unit (see page 18).

9 **SCENE 1/2/3/4**

> Recalls an input source and a sound field program assigned to each SCENE button (see page 22).

BAND LEVEL TITLE

Selects the speaker that you want to adjust (see page 20).

11 **MENU**

Displays the set menu on the front panel display (see page 31).

Cursors (
/\\/\/\) / ENTER

- Press cursors to navigate the set menu (see page 31).
- · Press ENTER to confirm a selection in the set menu (see page 31).
- VOLUME +/-

Adjusts the volume level of this unit (see page 18).

14 **RETURN**

> Returns the previous menu level when the set menu is displayed (see page 31).

DISPLAY 15

> Displays the information of external components (such as a DVD player) (see page 37).

Control buttons

Control external components (such as a DVD player) connected to this unit (see page 37).

PROG ⊲/⊳

Selects the sound field program (see page 26).

ENHANCER

Sets the sound field program to the "Music Enh. 2ch" or "Music Enh. 5ch" (see page 26).

SUR.DECODE 19

Selects a decoder from four decoders (see page 27).

STRAIGHT

Activates the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 27).

21 **NIGHT**

Selects a night listening mode (see page 20).

MULTI CH IN

Sets the input source to MULTI CH IN (see page 19).

Selects an audio input select setting for each input source (see page 19).

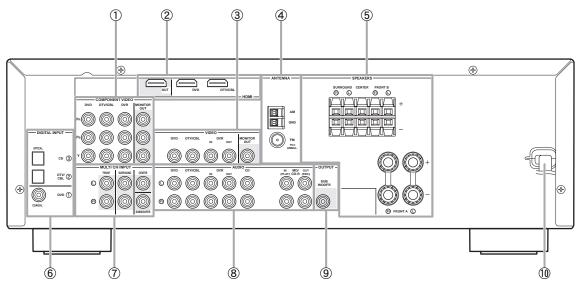
24 SLEEP

Sets the sleep timer (see page 21).

Numeric buttons

Enter remote control codes or preset station number (see page 38).

Rear panel



1 COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

Connect to Y, PB/CB and PR/CR jacks on your video components with component video cables (see page 11).

- · DVD input jacks
- DTV/CBL input jacks
- · DVR input jacks
- MONITOR OUT output jacks

② HDMI terminals

Connect to HDMI output/input terminals on your external components with HDMI cables (see page 11).

- HDMI DVD terminal
- HDMI DTV/CBL terminal
- HDMI OUT output terminal

③ VIDEO jacks

Connect to video jacks on your video components with composite video cables (see page 11).

- DVD input jack
 - DTV/CBL input jack
 - DVR IN jack
 - DVR OUT jack
 - MONITOR OUT jack

4 ANTENNA terminals

Connect to the supplied FM and AM antennas (see page 15).

5 SPEAKERS terminals

Connect to each speakers (see page 9).

- FRONT A L/R
- FRONT B L/R
- SURROUND L/R
- CENTER

6 DIGITAL INPUT jacks

Connect to the DIGITAL output jacks on your digital audio components with Coaxial/Optical digital audio cables.

This input jacks support PCM, Dolby Digital and DTS bitstream (see page 11).

- COAXIAL (DVD)
- OPTICAL (DTV/CBL)
- OPTICAL (CD)

7 MULTI CH INPUT jacks

Connect to the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder with analog audio cables (see page 14).

- FRONT L/R jack
- SURROUND L/R jack
- CENTER jack
- SUBWOOFER jack

8 AUDIO jacks

Connect to the audio output/input jacks on your components with analog audio cables (see page 11).

- DVD L/R jack
- DTV/CBL L/R jack
- DVR IN L/R jack
- DVR OUT L/R jack
- CD L/R jack
- IN (PLAY) L/R jack
- OUT (REC) L/R jack

9 SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack

Connect to a Subwoofer with an analog audio cable (see page 9).

10 Power cable

Connect to a standard AC outlet (see page 15).

Quick start guide

The following steps describe the easiest way to operate this unit. See the related pages for details on the operation and settings.

Step 1: Check the items

In these steps, you need the following items which are not included in the package of this unit.

	Speakers
--	-----------------

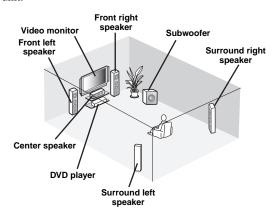
We recommend magnetically shielded speakers.

- □ Speaker cable x 5
 □ Subwoofer cable x 1
 Select a monaural RCA cable.
- □ DVD player x 1
 Select DVD player equipped with coaxial digital audio output jack and composite video output jack.
- □ Video monitor x 1

 Select a TV monitor, video monitor or projector equipped with a composite video input jack.
- □ Video cablex 2
 Select an RCA composite video cable.
- ☐ Digital coaxial audio cablex 1

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.



• Plac	ing speakers	₽. 9
• Con	necting speakers	☞P. 9

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player or other components.

•	Connecting a TV monitor or projector	₽ P. 12
•	Connecting audio and video components	₽ P. 13
•	Connecting a multi-format player or an exter	nal
	decoder	₽ P. 14
•	Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front pa	nel
		₽ P. 14
•	Connecting the FM and AM antennas	r P. 15

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

Connecting the power cable	© P. 15
• Turning on and off the power	☞P. 15

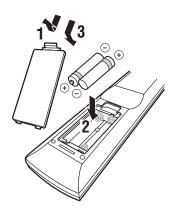
Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in the step 3 as an input source and start playback.

Basic procedure	☞P. 18
Selecting the SCENE templates	☞P. 22
Adjusting the sound field programs	₽ P. 26

Preparation of remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the four supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

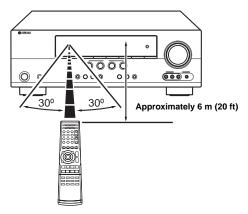
Notes

- Change all of the batteries if you notice the following conditions:

 the operation range of the remote control decreases.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Read the packaging carefully as these different types of batteries may have the same shape and color.
- If the batteries have leaked, dispose of them immediately. Avoid touching the leaked material or letting it come into contact with clothing, etc. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Do not throw away batteries with general house waste; dispose of them correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. When the memory is cleared, insert new batteries and set up the remote control code.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



1 Infrared window

Outputs infrared control signals. Aim this window at the component you want to operate.

`\o':

• To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 38.

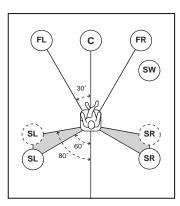
Notes

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following types of conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
- places of high temperature, such as near a heater or stove
- places of extremely low temperatures
- dusty places
- To set the remote control codes for other components, see page 38.

Connections

Placing speakers

The speaker layout below shows the speaker setting we recommend. You can use it to enjoy CINEMA DSP and multi-channel audio sources.



Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the main source sound plus effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. The distance of each speaker from each side of the video monitor should be the same.

Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). If for some reason it is not practical to use a center speaker, you can do without it. Best results, however, are obtained with the full system.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds.

Subwoofer (SW)

The use of a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System, is effective not only for reinforcing bass frequencies from any or all channels, but also for high fidelity sound reproduction of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel included in Dolby Digital and DTS sources. The position of the subwoofer is not so critical, because low bass sounds are not highly directional. But it is better to place the subwoofer near the front speakers. Turn it slightly toward the center of the room to reduce wall reflections.

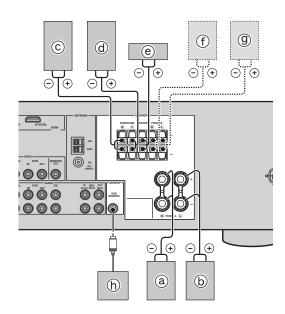
Connecting speakers

Be sure to connect the left channel (L), right channel (R), "+" (red) and "-" (black) properly. If the connections are faulty, this unit cannot reproduce the input sources accurately.

Caution

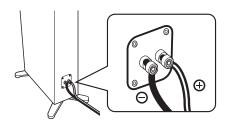
- Use speakers with the specified impedance shown on the rear panel of this unit.
- Before connecting the speakers, make sure that this the AC power plug is disconnected from the AC wall outlet.
- Do not let the bare speakers wires touch each other or do not let them touch any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers.
- Use magnetically shielded speakers. If this type of speaker still creates interference with the monitor, place the speakers away from the monitor.

■ 5.1-channel speaker connection



Speakers	Jacks on this unit
Front speaker (A) Right*	FRONT A (R)
b Front speaker (A) Left*	FRONT A (L)
© Surround speaker Right	SURROUND (R)
Surround speaker Left	SURROUND (L)
Center speaker	CENTER
f Front speaker (B) Right*	FRONT B (R)
Front speaker (B) Left*	FRONT B (L)
h Subwoofer	SUBWOOFER

- You can select the front speaker set from Front speakers (A) and Front speakers (B) by pressing **©SPEAKERS** repeatedly. See page 19 for
- Connect speaker cables to each speaker



Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridge. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

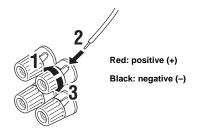
Before connecting to the SPEAKERS terminal

A speaker cord is actually a pair of insulated cables running side by side. Cables are colored or shaped differently, perhaps with a stripe, groove or ridges. Connect the striped (grooved, etc.) cable to the "+" (red) terminals of this unit and your speaker. Connect the plain cable to the "-" (black) terminals.

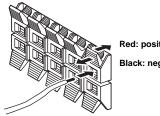
Remove approximately 10 mm (3/8") of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist the bare wires of the cable together to prevent short circuits.



Connecting to the FRONT A terminals



- 1 Loosen the knob.
- Insert the bare end of the speaker wire into the slit on the terminal.
- 3 Tighten the knob to secure the wire.
- Connecting to the FRONT B, CENTER, and **SURROUND terminals**



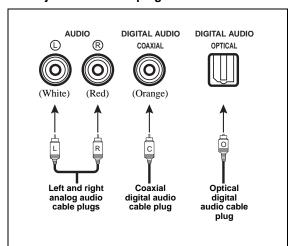
Red: positive (+) Black: negative (-)

- Press down the tab.
- 2 Insert the bare end of the speaker wire into the hole on the terminal.
- Release the tab to secure the wire.

Connecting video components

Information on jacks and cable plugs

Audio jacks and cable plugs



AUDIO jacks

For conventional analog audio signals transmitted via left and right analog audio cables. Connect red plugs to the right jacks and white plugs to the left jacks.

COAXIAL jack

For digital audio signals transmitted via coaxial digital audio cable.

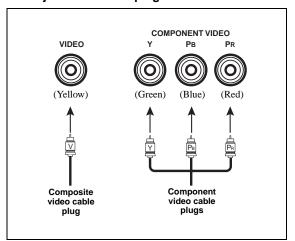
OPTICAL jacks

For digital audio signals transmitted via optical digital audio cables.

Notes

- You can use the digital jacks to input PCM, Dolby Digital, and DTS bitstreams. All digital input jacks are compatible with digital signals with up to 96 kHz of sampling frequency.
- This unit handles digital and analog signals independently. Thus audio signals input at the digital jacks are not output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jack.

Video jacks and cable plugs



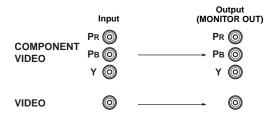
VIDEO jacks

For conventional composite video signals transmitted via composite video cables.

COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For component signals, separated into the luminance (Y) and chrominance (PB, PR) video signals transmitted on separate wires of component video cables.

Video signal flow for MONITOR OUT



Information on HDMI™

Audio signals input at the HDMI jack are not output from any speaker terminals but output from the connected video monitor. To enjoy the sound from speakers connected to this unit,

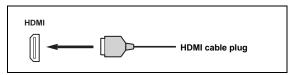
- make an analog or digital connection besides the HDMI connection (see page 13).
- mute the volume of the connected video monitor.

You can play back pictures by connecting your video monitor and video source component to this unit using HDMI connections.

At that time, audio/video signals output from the connected component (such as DVD player etc.) are output to the connected video monitor only when this unit is turned on and set to the input source (DVD or DTV/CBL).

Furthermore, available audio/video signals depend on the specification of the connected video monitor. Refer to the instruction manual of each connected component.

■ HDMI jack and cable plug



`\<u>\</u>':

- We recommend using an HDMI cable shorter than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.

Using the AUDIO OUT REC jack

You can record the audio signal output at the AUDIO OUT (REC) jack by using the recording components.

Note

Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc.
 Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.

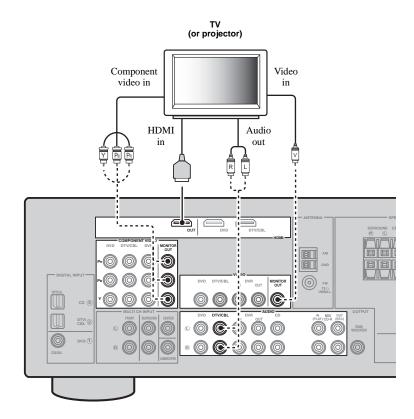
Connecting a TV monitor or projector



Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

Note

• If you turn off the video monitor connected to the HDMI OUT jack via a DVI connection, the connection may fail. In this case, the HDMI indicator flashes irregularly.



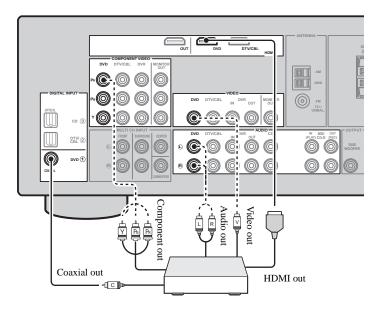
_____ Recommended connections

----- Alternative connections

Connecting audio and video components

This unit has three types of audio jacks, two types of video jacks and HDMI jacks. You can choose the connection method depending on the component to be connected.

■ Connecting example (connecting a DVD player)



- Recommended connections

----- Alternative connections

■ Jacks used for audio and video connections

Recommended connections are indicated by (*). When connecting a recording component, you need to make additional connections for recording (signal transmission from this unit to the recording component).



Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.

`\b':

- You can also use the VIDEO AUX jacks (see page 14) on the front panel to connect an additional component.
- To confirm the positions of "jacks on this unit" in the following table, refer to "Rear panel" in "Functional overview" on page 6.

Component	Signal type	Jacks on component	Jacks on this unit
DVD player or Blu-ray	Video	HDMI out*	HDMI (DVD)*
Disc player		Component out	COMPONENT VIDEO (DVD)
		Video out (composite)	VIDEO (DVD)
	Audio	Optical out*	COAXIAL (DVD)*
		Audio out (analog)	AUDIO (DVD)
Set-top box	Video	HDMI out*	HDMI (DTV/CBL)*
		Component out	COMPONENT VIDEO (DTV/CBL)
		Video out (composite)	VIDEO (DTV/CBL)
	Audio	Optical out*	OPTICAL (DTV/CBL)*
		Analog out (analog)	AUDIO (DTV/CBL)

Component	Signal type	Jacks on component	Jacks on this unit
DVD recorder	Video	HDMI out*	HDMI (DVR)*
		Video out (composite)	VIDEO (DVR IN)
	Audio	Audio out (analog)*	AUDIO (IN (PLAY))*
	Audio recording	Audio in (analog)*	AUDIO (OUT (REC))*
	Video recording	Video in (composite)*	VIDEO (DVR OUT)*
CD player Audio	Audio	Coaxial out*	OPTICAL (CD)*
		Audio out (analog)	AUDIO (CD)
MD or CD recorder	Audio	Audio out (analog)*	AUDIO (IN (PLAY))*
	Audio recording	Audio in (analog)*	AUDIO (OUT (REC))*

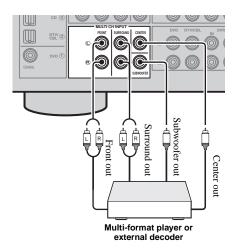
Notes

Connections

- Be sure to make the same type of video connections as those made for your TV if the video conversion is disabled. For example, if you connected your TV to the VIDEO MONITOR OUT jack of this unit, connect other components to the VIDEO jacks.
- · Check the copyright laws in your country to record from CDs, radio, etc. Recording of copyrighted material may infringe copyright laws.
- To make a digital connection to a component other than the default one assigned to each DIGITAL INPUT or DIGITAL OUTPUT jack, configure the "INPUT ASSIGN" setting (see page 33).
- Only analog audio signals output at AUDIO OUT (REC) jack can be recorded using the recording components. Therefore Digital signals input at the DIGITAL INPUT jacks or analog signals input at MULTI CH IN jacks can be output at the analog AUDIO OUT (REC) jack for recording.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 6 additional input jacks (FRONT L/R, SURROUND L/R, CENTER and SUBWOOFER) for discrete multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder or sound processor. Connect the output jacks on your multi-format player or external decoder to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks. Be sure to match the left and right output jacks to the left and right input jacks for the front and surround channels.



Notes

- When you select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source (see page 19), this unit automatically turns off the digital sound field processor, and you cannot select sound field programs.
- This unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers. We recommend that you connect a 5.1-channel speaker system before using this feature.
- The source connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks on this unit cannot be recorded.

Using the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. To reproduce the source signals input at these jacks, select "V-AUX" as the input source.

Caution

Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.

Note

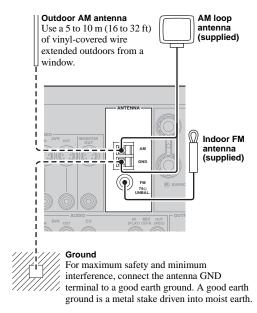
 The audio signals input at the PORTABLE mini jack take priority over the ones input at the AUDIO L/R jacks.

Connecting the FM and AM antennas

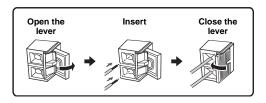
Both FM and AM indoor antennas are supplied with this unit. In general, these antennas should provide sufficient signal strength. Connect each antenna correctly to the designated terminals.

Notes

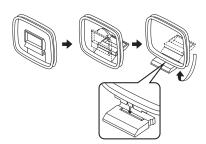
- The AM loop antenna should be placed away from this unit.
- A properly installed outdoor antenna provides clearer reception than an indoor one. If you experience poor reception quality, install an outdoor antenna. Consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about outdoor antennas.
- The AM loop antenna should always be connected, even if an outdoor AM antenna is connected to this unit.



Connecting the wire of the AM loop antenna



Assembling the supplied AM loop antenna

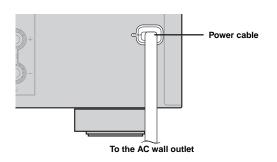


Note

 The types of the supplied AM loop antenna is different depending on the models.

Connecting the power cable

Once all connections are complete, plug the power cable into the AC wall outlet.



Turning on and off the power

Turning on this unit

Press (ASTANDBY/ON (or 4POWER) to turn on this unit.

`\o':

 When you turn on this unit, there will be a 4 to 5-second delay before this unit can reproduce sound.

Set this unit to the standby mode

Press (ASTANDBY/ON (or (ISTANDBY)) to turn off this unit.

Note

 In the standby mode, this unit consumes a small amount of power in order to receive infrared signals from the remote control.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has the Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker positions, speaker performances, and acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure that the room is as quiet as possible while the "AUTO SETUP" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

Using AUTO SETUP

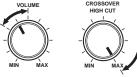
`\\\\

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in the following each parameter.

1 Make sure of the following check points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following check points.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected appropriately.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- This unit is turned on.
- The connected subwoofer is tuned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- FRONT A speakers are selected as the front speaker system (see page 19).
- The room is sufficiently quiet.
- The crossover frequency control of the connected subwoofer is set to the maximum.



Controls of a subwoofer (example)

2 Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.

"SETUP•••••AUTO" appears on the front panel display.

Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.

Optimizer microphone

`\o':

 We recommend that you use a tripod (etc.) to affix the optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when you are seated in your listening position. You can use the attached screw of a tripod (etc.) to fix the optimizer microphone to the tripod (etc.).

4 Press 12 <1/> √ b to select "AUTO."

Choice	Function
AUTO*	Automatically runs the entire "AUTO SETUP" procedure.
RELOAD	Reloads the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and overrides the previous settings.
UNDO	Undoes the last "AUTO SETUP" settings and restores the previous settings.
DEFAULT	Resets the "AUTO SETUP" parameters to the initial factory settings.

Note

 "RELOAD" or "UNDO" is available only when you have previously run "AUTO SETUP" and confirmed the results.

5 Press **Press Press Pres Press Press Press Press Press Press Press Press**

This unit starts the automatic setup procedure. Loud test tones are output from each speaker during the audio setup procedure. After all settings ("INITIALIZING," "WIRING/LEVEL," "DISTANCE," "SIZE") are sequentially completed, "FINISH" appears on the front panel display.

`@´

• To cancel the automatic setup, press 12 △.

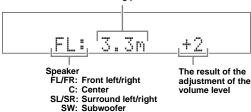
Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- We recommend that you get out of the room while this unit is in the auto setup procedure. It takes approximately 3 minutes for this unit to complete the auto setup procedure.

When all measurements are completed successfully, "FINISH" appears on the front panel display.

The result of the automatic setup for each speaker appears in order on the front panel display.

The distance between the speaker and the listening position



`\o':

To display the result of the automatic setup again, press 12 △ / ∇ repeatedly.

Notes

- If you select "RELOAD" in step 4, no test tones are output.
- If an error occurs during the "AUTO:CHECK" procedure, the setup procedure is canceled and an error screen appears. For details, see "If an error screen appears" on page 17.
- When this unit detects potential problems during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure, "WARNING" and the warning messages appear after this unit displays the result of the automatic setup. For details, refer to the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 43.
- The distance measurement result may be longer than the actual distance depending on the characteristics of your subwoofer.

7 Press 12 < / > / > to select "SET" or "CANCEL."

Choice	Function
SET*	Confirms the "AUTO SETUP" results.
CANCEL	Cancels the "AUTO SETUP" results.

8 Press 12 ENTER to confirm your selection.

"AUTO SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

9 Press MENU to exit from "SET MENU."

10 Disconnect the optimizer microphone from this unit.

The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Keep it away from direct sunlight and do not place it on top of this unit.

`\ó_

- If you change speakers, speaker positions, or the layout of your listening environment, run "AUTO SETUP" again to recalibrate your system.
- When you want to check the result of the automatic setup in detail or manually adjust the parameters, use "MANUAL SETUP" (see page 31).

If an error screen appears

If this unit detects the potential problems, an error message appears on the front panel display during the automatic setup.

For details about each error message, see the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 43. After a few seconds later, the following choices appear. Press [2]
/> to select "RETRY" or "EXIT" and then press [2] ENTER.

Choice	Function
RETRY*	Starts the "AUTO SETUP" again.
EXIT	Exits from the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.

■ If "WARNING" appears

When this unit detects potential problems during the automatic setup procedure, "WARNING" appears on the front panel display after result of each speaker. Check the warning messages to correct your speaker settings.

Note

 Warnings differ from errors in that warnings do not cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Press $\boxdot \triangledown \lor$ to display the detailed information about the warning.

The detailed information about the warning is displayed and the indicators of inapplicable speakers blink on the front panel display.



Flashes

``@<u>´</u>:

 For details about each warning message, see the "AUTO SETUP" section in "Troubleshooting" on page 43.

BASIC OPERATION

Playback

Caution

Extreme caution should be exercised when you play back CDs encoded in DTS. If you play back a CD encoded in DTS on a DTS-incompatible CD player, you will only hear some unwanted noise that may damage your speakers. Check whether your CD player supports CDs encoded in DTS. Also, check the sound output level of your CD player before you play back a CD encoded in DTS.

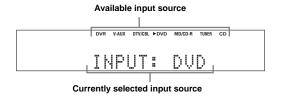
Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Press ©SPEAKERS repeatedly to select the front speakers you want to use.

The respective speaker indicators lights up on the front panel display.

3 Press **NINPUT**
/ > repeatedly (or press one of the input selector buttons (ⓒ)) to select the desired input source.

The name of the currently selected input source appears on the front panel display for a few seconds.

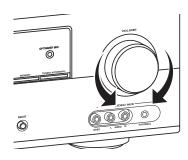


4 Start playback on the selected component or select a broadcast station.

Notes

- Refer to the operating instructions for the source component.
- See page 28 for details about FM or AM tuning instructions.
- To adjust the level of each speaker, see page 20.

5 Rotate **PVOLUME** (or press **3VOLUME** +/-) to adjust the volume to the desired output level.

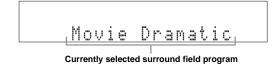


``@´=

- See page 20 to adjust the level of each speaker.
- This does not affect the AUDIO OUT (REC) level.
- You can set the initial volume level and maximum volume level (see page 33).
- 6 Press ©PROGRAM
 | /> (or press ®AMP and then ™PROG
 | />) repeatedly to select the desired sound field program.

The name of the selected sound field program appears on the front panel display.

See page 22 for details about sound field programs.



Notes

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program.
- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with the corresponding input source.
- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 19).
- When PCM signals with a sampling frequency higher than 48 kHz are input, this unit is automatically set to the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 27).
- To display information about the currently selected input source on the front panel display, see page 21 for details.

Guide to contents

When you want	See page
Adjust the tonal quality of the front speakers	20
Edit parameters of sound field programs	27
Enjoy the sources which have wide dynamic range at night	20
Use headphones	20
Select a decoder to play back sources with	27
Set this unit to the standby mode automatically	21

Additional operations

Using input setting features

Use the following features to select input jack or input source.

Selecting the front speaker set

Press ©SPEAKERS repeatedly change the active front speaker set that is connected to the FRONT A or FRONT B speaker terminals or turn off the front speakers.

The active front speaker set changes as follows:



Note

Turn off the volume level of this unit before you switch the front speaker setting

■ Using the Zone B feature

When you set "FRONT B" to "ZONE B" (see page 31), you can use the speakers connected to FRONT B speaker terminals in another room (Zone B).

Press ©SPEAKERS on the front panel repeatedly to turn on or off the Zone B speakers.

When you activate the Zone B speakers, all the speakers in the main room are muted.

Notes

- You cannot activate both the main room and Zone B speakers simultaneously.
- If you select CINEMA DSP sound field program and activate the Zone B speakers, Virtual CINEMA DSP is activated automatically (see page 27).

Selecting the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks as the input source

Use this feature to select the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks (see page 14) as the input source.

Press **NINPUT** <1/> ✓/ > repeatedly (or press **8AMP** and then press **2MULTI CH IN**) to select "MULTI CH."

"MULTI CH" appears on the front panel display.

\\\\

 You can configure the multi channel input settings in "MULTI CH" (see page 34).

Notes

- Sound field programs, or the night listening mode, etc. cannot be selected when "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.
- When headphones are used, signals are output only from the front left and right channels.

■ Selecting audio input jacks (AUDIO SELECT)

Use this feature (audio input jack select) to switch the input jack assigned to an input source when two or more jacks are assigned to an input source.

`\oʻ:

- We recommend that you set the audio input jack select to "AUTO" in most cases.
- You can adjust the default audio input jack select of this unit by using "AUDIO SELECT" in "OPTION MENU" (see page 35).
- 1 Press **NINPUT** <1/> repeatedly (or press one of the input selector buttons (ⓒ)) to select the desired input source.
- 2 Press **3AMP** and then **3AUDIO SEL** repeatedly to select the desired Audio input jack select setting.



Choice	Function
AUTO	Automatically selects input signals in the following order: (1) Digital signals (2) Analog signals
ANALOG	Selects only analog signals. If no analog signals are input, no sound is output.

`\o':

 You can configure the audio input jack select setting in "AUDIO SELECT."

Note

 This feature is not available if no digital input jack is assigned to the selected input source in "INPUT ASSIGN" (see page 33).

Using audio features

Use the following features to adjust the audio output or speaker level.

Muting the audio output

Press **5MUTE** on the remote control to mute the audio output. Press **5MUTE** again to resume the audio output.

``@<u>´</u>

- You can also rotate **PVOLUME** (or press **INVOLUME +/-**) to resume the audio output.
- You can configure the muting level by using "MUTE TYP." in "SOUND MENU" (see page 33).
- The MUTE indicator flashes on the front panel display when the audio output is muted and disappears from the front panel display when the audio output is resumed.

Adjusting the tonal quality

Use this feature to adjust the balance of bass and treble for the front left and right speaker channels.

Press **®TONE CONTROL** repeatedly to select "BASS" or "TREBLE" and then press **©PROGRAM** ⊲/▷ to adjust the corresponding frequency response level.

Control range: -10 dB to +10 dB Each choice is defined as follows.

Choice	Function
BASS	Adjusts the low-frequency response.
TREBLE	Adjusts the high-frequency response.

Notes

- Speaker and headphone adjustments are stored independently.
- If you increase or decrease the high-frequency or low-frequency sound to an extreme level, the tonal quality of the surround speakers may not match that of the front left and right speakers.
- · This does not affect recorded material.

Adjusting the speaker level

You can adjust the output level of each speaker while listening to a music source. This is also possible when playing sources input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Note

 This operation will override the level adjustment made in "SP LEVEL" (see page 32).

1 Press **3AMP** and then press **10BAND LEVEL TITLE** repeatedly to select the speaker you want to adjust.

Choice	Description
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer
SUR.L	Surround left speaker
SUR.R	Surround right speaker

`\o':

- Once you press 10 BAND LEVEL TITLE on the remote control, you can also select the speaker by pressing 12 \(\setminus \setminus \)
- The available speaker channels differ depending on the speaker settings.

2 Press ② ✓ / ▷ on the remote control (or press ⑤ PRESET/TUNING </br> ✓ / ▷) to adjust the speaker output level.

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB

Using optional features

Use the following features to utilize various useful functions equipped on this unit.

`\o'`

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in this following each parameter.

Using your headphones

Connect a pair of headphones with a stereo analog audio cable plug to the PHONES jack on the front panel.

`\oʻ:

 When you select a sound field program, SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically activated (see page 27).

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- All Dolby Digital and DTS audio signals are mixed down to the left and right headphone channels.

Selecting the night listening mode

The night listening modes are designed to improve listenability at lower volumes or at night.

1 Press ONIGHT (or press 8AMP and then 21NIGHT) repeatedly to select "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC."

Each choice is defined as follows.

Choice	Function
NIGHT:CINEMA	Narrows the dynamic range of film soundtracks and makes dialog easier to hear at lower volumes.
NIGHT: MUSIC	Preserves ease-of-listening for all sounds.
NIGHT OFF	Disables this feature.

`\o':

 When a night listening mode is selected, the NIGHT indicator lights up on the front panel display.

ų

2 Press ☑ /▷ to adjust the effect level while "NIGHT:CINEMA" or "NIGHT:MUSIC" is displayed on the front panel display.

Each choice is defined as follows.

Choice	Function	
MIN	Slightly lowers the effect level.	
MID*	Moderately lowers the effect level.	
MAX	Considerably lowers the effect level.	

`@´=

 "NIGHT:CINEMA" and "NIGHT:MUSIC" adjustments are stored independently.

Notes

- You cannot use the night listening modes in the following cases:
- when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source.
- when headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.
- when the sampling frequency of the input sources are higher than 48 kHz.
- The effect of night listening modes may vary depending on the input source and surround sound settings you use.

Displaying the input source information (SIGNAL INFO)

You can display the format, sampling frequency, channel, bit rate and flag data of the current input signal.

1 Press **8AMP** and then press **11MENU** on the remote control.

"AUTO SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

- AUTO SETUP

2 Press ② / √ repeatedly to select "SIGNAL INFO" and then press ② ENTER.

3 Press ②△ / ▽ to switch the displayed information.

The following information about the input source appears on the front panel display.

Choice	Description
FORMAT	Signal format.
SAMPLING	The number of samples per second taken from a continuous signal to make discrete signals.
CHANNEL	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE).
BITRATE	The number of bits passing a given point per second.
FLAG	Flag data encoded in DTS, Dolby Digital, or PCM signals that cue this unit to automatically switch decoders.

4 Press **MENU** on the remote control again to exit from "SET MENU."

Using the sleep timer

Use this feature to automatically set this unit to the standby mode after a certain amount of time. The sleep timer is useful when you are going to sleep while this unit is playing or recording from a source.

Press **8AMP** and then press **4SLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

The sleep timer setting changes as follows.

Once the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator lights up on the front panel display, and the display returns to the selected sound field program.

To cancel the sleep timer

Press **ASLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly to select "SLEEP OFF."

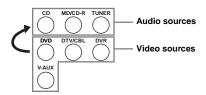
`\o':

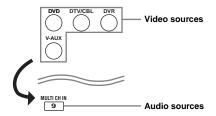
 If you set the main zone to the standby mode, the sleep timer is automatically canceled.

Playing video sources in the background

You can combine a video image from a video source with sound from an audio source. For example, you can enjoy listening to classical music while viewing beautiful scenery from the video source on the video monitor.

Press the input selector buttons (6) on the remote control to select a video source and then an audio source.





Selecting the SCENE templates

Just by pressing one SCENE button, you can recall your favorite input source and sound field program according to the SCENE template that has been assigned to the SCENE button. The SCENE templates are built combinations of input sources and sound field programs.

This unit is equipped with 12 preset SCENE templates for various situations. The following SCENE templates are assigned to respective SCENE buttons in the default settings.

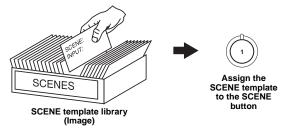
Default SCENE button	The name of the SCENE template and its description
SCENE 1	DVD Movie Viewing - input source: DVD - sound field program: STRAIGHT For when you want to enjoy a DVD playback.
SCENE 2	Music Disc Listening - input source: DVD - sound field program: 2ch Stereo For when you want to listen to a music disc from the connected DVD player.
SCENE 3	TV Viewing *1 - input source: DTV/CBL - sound field program: STRAIGHT For when you want to watch a TV program.
SCENE 4	Radio Listening *2, *3, *4 - input source: TUNER - sound field program: Music Enh. 5ch For when you want to listen to a music program from the FM radio station.

Notes

- *1 You must connect a cable TV or a satellite tuner to this unit in advance. See page 13 for details.
- *2 You need to connect the supplied FM and AM antennas to this unit in advance. See page 15 for details.
- *3 You have to tune into the desired radio station. See pages 28 to 29 for the tuning information.
- *4 To achieve the best possible reception, orient the connected AM loop antenna, or adjust the position of the end of the indoor FM antenna.

If you want to use other SCENE templates, you can select the desired SCENE templates from the SCENE template library and assign the templates to the selected SCENE buttons on the front panel and the remote control.

Select the desired SCENE template



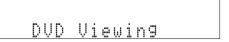
Selecting the desired SCENE template

1 Press and hold the desired **JSCENE** (or **9SCENE**) button for 3 seconds.

The MEMORY indicator on the front panel starts to flash, and the name of currently assigned SCENE template appears on the front panel display.



Press **NINPUT** <1/>
✓ (or press **8AMP** and then 12
✓ (>) to select the desired template.



3 Press the **JSCENE** (or **9SCENE**) button again to confirm the selection.

The MEMORY indicator stops flashing and the select SCENE template is assigned to the button.

`\oʻ:

• To cancel the procedure, press **8AMP** and then **14RETURN**.

Note

 Once the desired SCENE templates are assigned to the corresponding SCENE buttons, you may need to set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control. See page 25 for details.

Which SCENE template would you like to select?

The following tables indicate preset SCENE template descriptions. Select the corresponding SCENE templates for the desired source. The illustrations of the SCENE button in the following table indicate that the SCENE templates in those cells are assigned to the SCENE buttons, respectively.

You can also create your original SCENE templates by editing the preset SCENE templates. See page 24 for details.

■ Video sources (DVD video, Recorded video)

SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
DVD Viewing	DVD	STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you play back general contents on your DVD player.
DVD Movie Viewing	DVD	Movie Dramatic	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your DVD player.
DVD Live Viewing	DVD	Pop/Rock	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy music live video on your DVD player.
DVR Viewing	DVR	Movie Dramatic	Select this SCENE template when you play back movies on your digital video recorder.

■ Music discs (CD, SA-CD or DVD-Audio)

SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
(2) Music Disc Listening	DVD	2ch Stereo	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your DVD player.
Disc Listening	DVD	5ch Stereo	Select this SCENE template when you play back music sources as the back ground music on your DVD player.
CD Listening	CD	5ch Stereo	Select this SCENE template when you play back music source as the back ground music on your CD player.
CD Music Listening	CD	2ch Stereo	Select this SCENE template when you play back music discs on your CD player.

■ Radio programs

SCENE temp	olate Input sour	ce Playback mode	Features
(4) Radio Listen	ing TUNER	Music Enh. 5ch	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy FM or AM radio programs.

TV programs

SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
TV Viewing DTV/CBL		STRAIGHT	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy TV programs.
TV Sports Viewing	DTV/CBL	TV Sports	Select this SCENE template when you enjoy sports programs on TV.

■ Video games

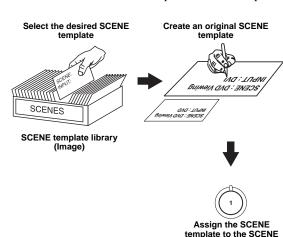
-	SCENE template	Input source	Playback mode	Features
_	Game Playing	V-AUX	Game	Select this SCENE template when you play video
	Gaine Flaying	V-AUX	Gaine	games.

Creating your original SCENE templates

You can create your original SCENE templates for each SCENE button. Refer to the preset 12 SCENE templates to create the original SCENE templates.

Customizing the preset SCENE templates

Use this feature to customize the preset SCENE templates.



1 Press and hold the desired **9SCENE** button for 3 seconds and then press **8AMP**.

The MEMORY indicator on the front panel starts to flash.



Note

 When the SCENE template you want to customize is not assigned to any of the ⑤SCENE button, press 12
 / > repeatedly to recall the desired SCENE template (see page 22). Press 12 △ / ▽ to select the desired parameter of the SCENE template and then 12 < / > to select the desired value of the selected parameter.

You can adjust the following parameters for a SCENE template:

- The input source component
- The active sound field programs or STRAIGHT mode.
- The night listening mode setting (see page 20)
 - SYSTEM: Keeps the current night listening
 - CINEMA: Sets the night listening mode to the CINEMA mode.
 - MUSIC: Sets the night listening mode to the MUSIC mode.

3 Press the **9SCENE** button again to confirm the edit.



`\o':

button

- An asterisk mark (*) appears by the name of the original SCENE template
- To cancel the procedure, press **8AMP** and then **4RETURN**.

Notes

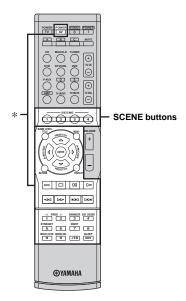
- The customized SCENE template is only available for the assigned
 SCENE button.

Using remote control on the SCENE feature

Controlling the input source components in the SCENE mode

You can operate both this unit and the input source component by using the remote control. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 38).

- 1 Press the desired **9SCENE** button on the remote control.
- 2 Press the desired buttons in the * area below to control the input source component of the selected SCENE template.



Note

 These buttons control the input source component. See page 36 for details of the function of each button.

Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control

If you customize the input source of the selected SCENE template, you must set the input source of the SCENE template on the remote control to operate the input source component correctly.

Press and hold the **9SCENE** button and the desired input selector button (6) for 3 seconds.

``⊚′≏

 Press the SCENE button again to operate the input source component.

Sound field programs

This unit is equipped with a variety of precise digital decoders that allow you to enjoy multi-channel playback from almost any stereo or multi-channel sound source. This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip containing several sound field programs which you can use to enhance your playback experience.

Selecting sound field programs

Press \bigcirc PROGRAM \lhd / \triangleright (or press \bigcirc AMP and then press \bigcirc PROG \lhd / \triangleright repeatedly).

The name of the selected sound field program appears on the front panel display and on the OSD.

Notes

- When you select an input source, this unit automatically selects the last sound field program used with corresponding input source.
- Sound field programs cannot be selected when the component connected to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks is selected as the input source (see page 19).
- When PCM signals with a sampling frequency higher than 48 kHz are input, this unit is automatically set to the "STRAIGHT" mode (see page 27).

`\ó_

- Choose a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program itself.
- You can select "Music Enh. 2ch" and "Music Enh. 5ch" by pressing **IBENHANCER** repeatedly.

Sound field program descriptions

`\o'_

- · Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.
- · The available sound field parameters differ depending on the settings of the speakers.

Category	Program	Features
	Pop/Rock	CINEMA DSP processing. This program presents an image of pop, rock, or jazz live concert. The sound field reproduces the spaciousness of a massive pavilion with an emphasis on the vividness of vocals on the stage and solo instruments and the beats of rhythm instruments.
MUSIC	Hall	CINEMA DSP processing. This sound field is suitable for classic and orchestral music. The program uses data collected in a large concert hall in Munich. You can enjoy delicate and beautiful reverberation and a majestic atmosphere.
	Jazz	CINEMA DSP processing. The sound field is suitable for jazz and fusion music. It uses data collected in a famous jazz club in New York. You can enjoy clear reverberation.
	Game	CINEMA DSP processing. You can enjoy dynamic and thrilling sound effects as you play games. The program lets you feel the depth and three-dimensional surrounding sounds of the field where you are playing, and offers cinema-like surrounding sound effects for the scenes of movies.
ENTERTAIN	TV Sports	CINEMA DSP processing. You can enjoy sports relays broadcast in stereo and variety shows with a live sound environment. For sports relays, the voices of commentators and announcers come clearly from the center; the cheers and atmosphere in the stadium spread around within a comfortable range, and you can feel like as if you are in the stadium.
	Movie Spacious	CINEMA DSP processing. The sound field is suitable for movies with an emphasis on spectacular sound effects, and is a perfect fit with a wide screen. The program reproduces a wide dynamic range from minimum sound effects to powerful sounds.
MOVIE	Movie Dramatic	CINEMA DSP processing. This sound field is also suitable for movies with an emphasis on three- dimensional sound effects. It restrains reverberation to an moderate extent, but reproduces sound effects and background music in a soft, three-dimensional manner with clarity and center orientation of voices as pivots.
	2ch Stereo	Downmixes multi-channel sources to 2 channel or plays back 2-channel sources as they are.
STEREO	5ch Stereo	CINEMA DSP processing. Using this program increases the listening position range. This is a sound field suitable for background music at parties.
ENHANCER	Music Enh. 2ch Music Enh. 5ch	Select these programs to play back compression artifacts (such as the MP3 format) in 2-channel or 5-channel stereo. This program enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact.

Signals input from 2-channel sources can also be played back on multi-channels.

Press **8AMP** and then press **9SUR. DECODE** repeatedly to select a decoder.

You can select from the following decoders depending on the type of source you are playing and your personal preference.

STANDARD	Function
PRO LOGIC	Dolby Pro Logic processing for any sources
PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic II processing for movie
	sources
PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic II processing for music
	sources
PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic II processing for game
	sources

Editing sound field parameters

Although you can enjoy good quality sound with the factory default parameters, you can change some of the parameters to better suit the input source or your listening room.

- 1 While listening to a source, press **8AMP** and then press **12** △ / ▽ to select desired parameter.
- 2 Press ☑ < / > to change the parameter value.

Note

• You cannot change parameter values when "MEM.GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON" (see page 34).

`\o':

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in the following each parameter.

For Pop/Rock, Hall, Jazz, Game, TV Sports, Movie Spacious and Movie Dramatic:

DSP level DSP LEVEL

Function:	Adjusts the effect level.	
Choices:	MIN, MID*, MAX	

For PRO LOGIC II Music:

Panorama PANORAMA

Function:	Sends stereo signals to the surround
	speakers as well as the front speakers for a
	wraparound effect.
Choices:	OFF*, ON

Dimension DIMENSION

Function:	Gradually adjusts the sound field either towards the front or towards the rear.
Control range:	-3 (towards the rear) to $+3$ (towards the front), initial setting is STD (standard).

Center	width	CT	MIDTH
Cemer	within	L. I	WILLIAM

Function:	Adjusts the center image from all three front
	speakers to varying degrees. A larger value
	adjusts the center image towards the front
	left and right speakers.
Control range:	0 (center channel sound is output only from
Control range:	0 (center channel sound is output only from center speaker) to 7 (center channel sound is
Control range:	` '

For Music Enh. 2ch and Music Enh. 5ch

Effect level

Function:	Adjusts the effect level.	
Choices:	LOW, HIGH*	

Using sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy the CINEMA DSP sound field programs without surround speakers. When you set "SUR. L/R" to "NONE" (see page 32), Virtual CINEMA DSP is activated automatically whenever you select a CINEMA DSP sound field program (see page 26).

Enjoying multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel music or movie sound through ordinary headphones. SILENT CINEMA is activated automatically whenever you connect headphones to the PHONES jack while listening to CINEMA DSP sound field programs (see page 26).

``@′≤

• When it is activated, the SILENT CINEMA indicator lights up on the front panel display.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decoding mode)

When this unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode, 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels without any additional effect processing.

Press **MSTRAIGHT** (or press **8AMP** and then **20STRAIGHT**) to select "STRAIGHT."

"STRAIGHT" appears on the front panel display.

To deactivate the "STRAIGHT" mode Press (MSTRAIGHT (or (MSTRAIGHT)) again so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.

FM/AM tuning

Overview

You can use two tuning modes to tune into a desired FM/AM station:

■ Frequency tuning mode

You can search or specify the frequency of the desired FM/AM station automatically or manually (see "FM/AM tuning operations" on this page).

■ Preset tuning mode

You can preset the desired FM/AM station in advance, and then recall the station by specifying the preset group and number (see "Selecting preset stations" on page 29).

Note

Orient the connected AM loop antenna, or adjust the position of the end
of the indoor FM antenna for the best reception.

FM/AM tuning operations

- 1 Press NINPUT
 / ▷ repeatedly so that "TUNER" is displayed on the front panel display.
- 2 Press **BAND** to select the reception band (FM or AM).
- To search the station automatically, press ①TUNING AUTO/MAN'L so that the AUTO indicator lights up on the front panel display. To search the station manually, press ①TUNING AUTO/MAN'L again so that the AUTO indicator disappears from the front panel display.

Lights up during automatic tuning

If a colon (:) appears on the front panel display, automatic/manual tuning is not possible. Press **©EDIT PRESET/TUNING** to turn the colon (:) off.

4 To begin automatic tuning, press

(F) PRESET/TUNING
 / ▷ once. To tune into the desired station manually, press
(F) PRESET/TUNING
 / ▷ repeatedly.

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received.

When this unit is tuned into a station, the TUNED indicator lights up and the frequency of the received station is shown on the front panel display.



- To tune into a higher frequency, press **FPRESET/TUNING >**.
- To tune into a lower frequency, press (F)PRESET/TUNING <

Note

If the signal from the station you want to select is weak, tune into it
manually

Preset FM/AM stations

Use this feature to store up to 40 stations (A1 to E8: 8 preset station numbers in each of 5 preset station groups). Preset the desired stations to this unit by using the automatic or manual station preset.

Automatic station preset

You can use the automatic preset tuning feature to store up to 40 FM stations with strong signals in order.

- 1 Press **NINPUT**
 / ▷ repeatedly so that "TUNER" is displayed on the front panel display.
- 2 Press **BAND** to select "FM" as the reception band.
- 3 Press and hold **MEMORY** for more than 3 seconds.

The preset station number as well as the MEMORY and AUTO indicators flashes. After approximately 5 seconds, automatic presetting status from the current frequency and proceeds toward the higher frequencies.



When automatic preset tuning is completed, the front panel display shows the frequency of the last preset station. `\o':

 You can select the preset station group and the preset station number where the first received station will be stored by pressing **②A/B/C/D/E** and then **②PRESET/TUNING** <1/>
 ✓ / ▷.

Notes

- Any stored station data existing under a preset station number is cleared when you store a new station under the same preset station number.
- Only FM stations with sufficient signal strength are stored automatically by automatic preset tuning. If the station you want to store is weak in signal strength, tune it manually and store it as described in "Manual station preset" on this page.

Manual station preset

Use this feature to store the FM or AM stations manually.

1 Tune into a station.

See page 28 for using instructions.

2 Press (H)MEMORY.

The MEMORY indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 30 seconds.

Check that the colon (:) appears on the front panel display.

- To select a higher preset station group and number, press (F)PRESET/TUNING >.
- To select a lower preset station group and number, press **PRESET/TUNING** <



4 Press (HMEMORY while the MEMORY indicator is flashing.

The station band and frequency appear on the front panel display with the preset station group and number you have selected.



The displayed station has been stored as C3.

Selecting preset stations

You can tune into any desired station simply by selecting the preset station group and number under which it is stored.

When performing this operation with the remote control, press **⑤TUNER** to select "TUNER" as the input source.

1 Press **⑤A/B/C/D/E** (or **⑥**<!-> / ▷) repeatedly to select the desired preset station group (A to E).

The preset station group letter appears on the front panel display and changes each time you press the button.

Press PRESET/TUNING / ▷ (or □2 △ / ▷ (or □2 △ / ▷ for □2 △ / ▷ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○) (or □2 △ / ○ ○ (or □2 △ / ○) (or

The preset station group and number, along with station band and frequency, appear on the front panel display.

`\o':

• You can select the desired preset station number (1 to 8) directly by pressing the numeric buttons (25).

Exchanging preset stations

You can exchange the assignments of two preset stations between the two. The example below describes the procedure to exchange preset station "E1" and "A5."

1 Select preset station "E1" using **©A/B/C/D/E** and **©PRESET/TUNING** ⊲ / ▷.

See "Selecting preset stations" on this page.

Press and hold **©EDIT PRESET/TUNING** for more than 3 seconds.

"E1" and the MEMORY indicator flash on the front panel display.

3 Select preset station "A5" using **EA/B/C/D/E** and **FPRESET/TUNING** <1/>
✓/ ▷.

"A5" and the MEMORY indicator flash on the front panel display.

See "Selecting preset stations" on this page.



4 Press **DEDIT PRESET/TUNING** again.

"EXCHANGE E1-A5" appears on the front panel display and the assignments of the two preset stations are exchanged.

ADVANCED OPERATION

Set menu

You can use the following parameters in the set menu to adjust a variety of system settings and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

Auto setup AUTO SETUP

Use this feature to automatically adjust speaker and system parameters (see page 16).

Manual setup MANUAL SETUP

Use this feature to manually adjust speaker and system parameters.

■ Sound menu 1 SOUND MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust any speaker settings, alter the quality and tone of the sound output by the system or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)SPEAKER SET	Selects the size of each speaker, the speakers for low-frequency signal output, the crossover frequency, and the location of the front speakers connected to the FRONT B terminals.	31
B)SP LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of each speaker.	32
C)SP DISTANCE	Adjusts the distance of each speaker.	32
D)CENTER GEQ	Adjusts the tonal quality of the center speaker.	32
E)LFE LEVEL	Adjusts the output level of the LFE channel for Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	33
F)D.RANGE	Adjusts the dynamic range of Dolby Digital or DTS signals.	33
G)AUDIO SET	Adjusts the muting level, audio delay settings, maximum volume level and initial volume level.	33

■ Input menu 2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to manually reassign the input jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)INPUT ASSIGN	Assigns the input jacks on this unit according to the component to be used.	33
B)INPUT RENAME	Changes the name of the input source.	34
C>VOLUME TRIM	Adjusts the output volume of each jack.	34
D)DECODER MODE	Selects the decoder mode for the sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks on the rear panel of this unit.	34
E)MULTI CH SET	Select the video source played in the background of the sources input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.	34

■ Option menu 3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust the optional system parameters.

Parameter	Features	Page
A)DISPLAY SET	Adjusts the brightness of the front panel display.	34
B)MEMORY GUARD	Locks sound field program parameters and other set menu settings.	34
C)AUDIO SELECT	Designates the default audio input jack select setting mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks when you turn on the power of this unit.	35
D)PARAM. INI	Sets all the parameters of the sound field programs to the initial factory settings.	35

Signal information SIGNAL INFO

Use this feature to check audio signal information (see page 21).

Using set menu

Use the remote control to access and adjust each parameter.

``@´:

- You can change the set menu parameters while this unit is reproducing sound
- 1 Press **8AMP** and then press **11 MENU** on the remote control.

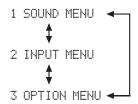
"AUTO SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

- 2 Press ᠒ ⁄ / ▽ to select "MANUAL SETUP."
 - MANUAL SETUP
- 3 Press 12 ENTER to enter "MANUAL SETUP."
 "1 SOUND MENU" appears on the front panel display.

1 SOUND MENU

4 Press ② / √ repeatedly and then press ② ENTER to select and enter the desired

The following menus appear on the front panel display as you press $\boxed{12} \triangle / \nabla$ repeatedly.



- Press 12 △ / ▽ repeatedly and then press
 ENTER to select and enter the desired submenu.
 - Repeat this step to navigate to and enter the items you want to adjust.
 - To return to the previous menu level, press [14] **RETURN**.
- Fress ② / √ to select the desired parameter and then ② / ▷ to change the parameter value.
 - Press 12 > to increase the value.
- 7 Press **MENU** to exit from set menu.

1 SOUND MENU

Use this menu to manually adjust any speaker settings or compensate for video signal processing delays when using LCD monitors or projectors.

`\o`:

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in this following each parameter.

Speaker settings ADSPEAKER SET

Use this feature to manually adjust any speaker settings.

■ FRONT B speaker setting FRONT B

Use this feature to select the location of the front speakers connected to the FRONT B terminals.

Choice	Condition
FRONT*	When FRONT B speakers are set in the main zone.
ZONE B	When FRONT B speakers are set in another zone. This setting mutes all the speakers in the main room when FRONT B is selected by ©SPEAKERS .

Notes

- If you connect headphones to the PHONES jack on this unit, the sound is output from both headphones and the FRONT B terminals while "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B."
- If a DSP program is selected when "FRONT B" is set to "ZONE B," this unit automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 27).

■ Front speakers, Center speaker, Surround left/right speakers

FRONT, CENTER, SUR. LR

Select "LARGE (LRG)" or "SMALL (SML)" depending on the size of your each speaker. When Center speaker or Surround speakers is not connected, select "NONE." Initial setting:

FRONT: "LARGE" CENTER: "SML" SUR. LR: "SML"

Woofer diameter of a speaker is 16 cm (6.5 in) or larger: LARGE (LRG)

Woofer diameter of a speaker is smaller than 16 cm (6.5 in); SMALL (SML)

Notes

- When "BASS OUT" is set to "FRONT" on this page, you can select only "LARGE" in "FRONT." If "FRONT" is set to a setting other than
- "LARGE" in advance, this unit automatically changes the value to "LARGE."
- When you select "NONE" in "CENTER," the center channel signals are directed to the front left and right speakers.
- When you select "NONE" in "SUR. LR," this unit is automatically enters the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode (see page 27).

■ LFE/Bass out BASS OUT

Use this feature to select the speakers that output the LFE (low-frequency effect) and the low-frequency signals.

`\o':

 If you are not satisfied with the bass sounds from your speakers, you can change these settings according to your preference.

LFE signals output

Choice	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
BOTH*	Output	No output	No output
SWFR	Output	No output	No output
FRONT	No output	Output	No output

Low-frequency signals output

Choice	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
BOTH*	*1	*2	*3
SWFR	*4	*3	*3
FRONT	No output	*1	*3

Notes

- *1 Outputs the low-frequency signals of the front channels and other speakers to "SML" or "NONE."
- *2 Always output the low-frequency signals of the front channels.
- *3 Output the low-frequency signals if the sizes of speakers are set to "LARGE" (or "LRG").
- *4 Output the low-frequency signals of the speakers set to "SML."

■ Crossover CROSSOVER

Use this feature to select a crossover frequency of all the speakers set to "SML" (or "SMALL") or to "NONE" in "SPEAKER SET" (see pages 30 and 31).

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, 80Hz*, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz, 160Hz, 200Hz

Note

 All frequencies below the selected frequency will be sent to the subwoofer or to the speakers set to "LRG" (or "LARGE") in "SPEAKER SET" (see pages 30 and 31).

■ Subwoofer phase SWFR PHASE

Use this feature to switch the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Choice	Function
NRM*	Does not reverse the phase of your subwoofer.
REV	Sets the phase of your subwoofer to reverse.

Speaker level BOSP LEVEL

Use this feature to manually adjust the output level of each speaker.

Control range: -10 dB to 0 dB* to +10 dB

Control step: 1 dB

SP LEVEL	Adjusted speaker
FL	Front left speaker
FR	Front right speaker
С	Center speaker
SL	Surround left speaker
SR	Surround right speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer

Notes

speakers.

- · The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the
- This does not affect recorded material.

Speaker distance COSP DISTANCE

Use this feature to manually adjust the distance of each speaker and the delay applied to the respective channel. All sounds would be adjusted to arrive at the listening position at the same time regardless of distance from each speaker.

■ Unit UNIT

Choice	Condition
meters*	When you adjust speaker distances in meters.
feet	When you adjust speaker distances in feet.

■ Speaker distances

Control range: 0.30 to 24.00 m (1.0 to 80.0 ft)

Control step: 0.10 m (0.5 ft)

Initial setting:

FRONT L/FRONT R/SWFR: 3.00 m (10.0 ft)

CENTER: 2.60 m (8.5 ft) SUR. L/SUR. R: 2.40 m (8.0 ft)

SP DISTANCE	Adjusted speaker
FRONT L	Front left speaker
FRONT R	Front right speaker
CENTER	Center speaker
SUR. L	Surround left speaker
SUR. R	Surround right speaker
SWFR	Subwoofer

Note

 The available speaker channels differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

Center graphic equalizer DOCENTER GEQ

Use this feature to adjust the built-in 5-frequency band (100Hz, 300Hz, 1kHz, 3kHz and 10kHz) graphic equalizer for the center channel so that the tonal quality of the center speaker matches that of the front speakers. Control range: -6.0 dB to 0 dB^* to +6.0 dB

Control step: 0.5 dB

`\o^'=

- You can make adjustment while listening to the currently source or a test tone.

Following is an example where "100Hz" is selected as the frequency band.

■ Test tone TEST

Use this feature to make adjustments for "CENTER GEQ" while listening to a test tone.

Choice	Function
0FF*	Stops test tones and output the currently.
ОИ	Outputs test tones from the center and from left speakers.

Low-frequency effect level EDLFE LEVEL

Use this feature to adjust the output level of the LFE (low-frequency effect) channel according to the capacity of your subwoofer or headphones.

Control range: -20 dB to 0 dB*

Control step: 1 dB

■ Speaker LFE SP LFE

Adjusts the speaker LFE level.

■ Headphone LFE HP LFE

Adjusts the headphone LFE level.

Notes

- Depending on the settings of "BASS OUT" (see page 31), some signals may not be output at the SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack.
- The LFE channel carries low-frequency special effects which are only added to certain scenes.
- This setting is effective when the input signal contains the LFE channel.

Dynamic range FDD.RANGE

Use this feature to select the amount of dynamic range compression to be applied to your speakers or headphones. This setting is effective only when this unit is decoding Dolby Digital and DTS signals.

Choice	Function
MIH	Adjusts the dynamic range to narrow.
STD	Adjusts the dynamic range to medium.
MAX*	Preserves the greatest amount of dynamic range.

■ Speaker dynamic range SP D.R

Adjusts the speaker compression.

■ Headphone dynamic range HP D.R

Adjusts the headphone compression.

Audio settings GDAUDIO SET

Use this feature to adjust the overall audio settings of this unit.

■ Mute type MUTE TYP.

Use this feature to adjust how much the mute function reduces the output volume (see page 20).

Choice	Function
FULL*	Completely mutes all the audio output.
-20dB	Reduces the current volume by 20 dB.

■ Audio delay A.DELAY

Use this feature to delay the sound output and synchronize it with the video image. This may be necessary for certain LCD monitors or projectors.

Control range: 0 ms* to 160 ms

Control step: 1 ms

■ Maximum volume MAX VOL.

Use this feature to set the maximum volume level regardless of the original volume range. This feature is useful to avoid the unexpected loud sound.

Control range: +16 dB*, +10 dB to -30 dB

Control step: 5 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI.VOL." setting. For example, if "INI.VOL." is set to -20 dB and "MAX VOL." is set to -30 dB, the volume level is automatically set to -30 dB when you turn on the power of this unit next time.

■ Initial volume INI. VOL.

Use this feature to set the volume level when the power of this unit is turned on.

Choices: Off*, -80 dB to +16 dB

Control step: 1 dB

Note

The "MAX VOL." setting takes priority over the "INI.VOL." setting.

2 INPUT MENU

Use this menu to reassign the input jacks, select the input mode or rename the input source.

``@´<u>·</u>

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in this following each parameter.

Input assignment ADINPUT ASSIGN

Use this feature to assign the input jacks according to the component to be used if the initial settings of this unit do not correspond to your needs.

Choices: CD, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR Initial setting:

IN (1) (COAXIAL jack): DVD

IN (2) (OPTICAL (DTV/CBL) jack): DTV/CBL

IN (3) (OPTICAL (CD) jack): CD

Notes

- You cannot select a specific item more than once.
- You cannot assign the same input source to both "IN (2)" and "IN (3)." For example, you assign "CD" to "IN (2)," "——" appears in "IN (3)."
- Once the input jacks are reassigned, you can select the corresponding component by using **NIPUT**
 (or the input selector buttons (6) on the remote control).

Input rename B) INPUT RENAME

Use this feature to change the name of the input source that appears on the front panel display.

The following is an example where "DVD" is renamed "My DVD."



- Press one of the input selector buttons (6) or MULTI CH IN to select the input source you want to change the name of.
- 2 Press **③AMP** and then press ②
 /▷ on the remote control to place the "_" (underscore) under the space or the character you want to edit
- 3 Press ② / √ to select the character you want to use and then press ② / ▷ to move to the next space.

Notes

- You can use up to 8 characters for each input.
- Press 12 √ to change the character in the following order, or press
 12 ∆ to go in the reverse order:

A to Z, a space, 0 to 9, a space, a to z, a space, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.)

- 4 Repeat steps 1 through 3 to rename each input source.
- 5 Press **MENU** to exit from "INPUT RENAME."

Volume trim COVOLUME TRIM

Use this feature to adjust the level of the signal input at each jack. This is useful if you want to balance the level of each input source to avoid sudden changes in volume when switching between input sources.

Press one of the input selector buttons (6) or 2 MULTI CH IN to select the input source you want to adjust the level.

Choices: CD, TUNER, MD/CD-R, DVD, DTV/CBL, V-AUX, DVR, MULTI CH IN

Control range: -6.0 dB to 0.0 dB* to +6.0 dB

Control step: 1.0 dB

Decoder mode DODECODER MODE

Decoder select mode

Use this feature to designate the default decoder mode for the input sources connected to the DIGITAL INPUT jacks.

Choice	Function
AUTO*	Automatically detect the type of input signals and selects the appropriate decoder mode.
LAST	Automatically select the last decoder mode used the connected input source.

DTS decoder prioritize setting

Choice	Function
AUTO*	Automatically detect the type of input signals and selects the appropriate input mode.
DTS	Enables to playback a DTS-CD.

Multi channel input setup

E)MULTI CH SET

■ BGV BGV

Use this feature to select the video source played in the background of the sources input from the MULTI CH INPUT jacks.

Choices: LAST*, DVR, V-AUX, DTV/CBL, DVD

`\\\`

• Select "LAST" to set this unit to automatically select the last selected video source as the background video source.

3 OPTION MENU

Use this menu to adjust the optional system parameters.

• Initial settings are indicated by (*) in this following each parameter.

Display settings ADDISPLAY SET

■ Dimmer DIMMER

Use this feature to adjust the brightness of the front panel display.

Control range: -4 to 0*

Control step: 1

- Press 12 < to make the front panel display dimmer.
- Press 12 > to make the front panel display brighter.

Memory guard BOMEMORY GUARD

■ Memory guard MEM. GUARD

Use this feature to prevent accidental changes to DSP program parameter values and other system settings.

Choice	Function
OFF*	Turns off the "MEM.GUARD" feature.
ON	Protects: - sound field program parameters - all set menu items - SCENE template parameters

Note

 When "MEM.GUARD" is set to "ON," you cannot select and adjust any other set menu items.

Audio select COAUDIO SELECT

Use this feature to designate the default audio input jack select setting for the input sources.

Choice	Function
AUTO*	Automatically detect the type of input signals and select the appropriate input mode.
LAST	Automatically select the last input mode used for the connected input source (see page 19).

Parameter initialization DOPARAM. INI

Use this feature to set all the parameters of the sound field programs to the initial factory settings.

Choice	Function
N0*	Cancels the parameter initialization and returns to the previous menu level.
YES	Sets all the sound field parameters to the initial factory settings.

Notes

- You cannot automatically revert to the previous parameter settings once you initialize the sound field program parameters.
- You cannot separately initialize individual sound field programs.

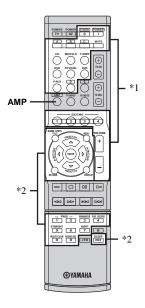
Remote control features

In addition to controlling this unit, the remote control can also operate other audiovisual components made by Yamaha and other manufacturers. To control your TV or other components, you must set up the appropriate remote control code for each input source (see page 38).

Controlling this unit, a TV, or other components

■ Controlling this unit

Press **8AMP** to control this unit.

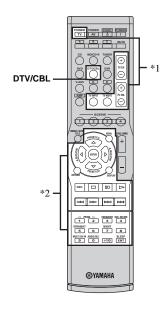


Notes

- *1 These buttons always control this unit.
- *2 These buttons control this unit only when **8AMP** is pressed.

Controlling a TV

Press **6DTV/CBL** to control your TV. To control your TV, set the appropriate remote control code for **6DTV/CBL** (see page 38).



Notes

*1 These buttons always control your TV regardless of whether you press **6DTV/CBL** or not.

Remote control	Digital TV/Cable TV
TV POWER	Turns on or off the power.
TV CH +/-	Changes the channel number.
TV VOL +/-	Increases or decreases the volume level.
TV INPUT	Changes the input source.
TV MUTE	Mutes the audio output.

^{*2} These buttons control your TV only when **6DTV/CBL** is pressed. For details, see the "Digital TV/Cable TV" column on page 37.

\\\\

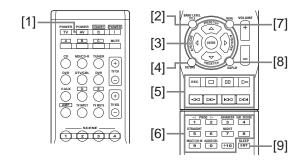
You can control more than one TV by setting the appropriate remote
control code for any input source selector buttons other than [6]DTV/
CBL. In such a case, you can control the buttons highlighted above (*1
and *2) when you press the input source selector button.

■ Controlling other components

Press one of the input selector buttons (a) or A to E buttons to control other components. You must set the appropriate remote control code for each input source in advance (see page 38). The following table shows the function of each control button used to control other components assigned to each input selector button. Be advised that some buttons may not correctly operate the selected component.

`\o'_

- The remote control has 13 modes (input areas) to control components so that the remote control can operate up to 13 different components.
- When you press one of the optional component control area buttons (A to E), you can control the desired component without changing the input source of this unit.



Re	emote control	DVD player/ recorder	VCR	Digital TV/ Cable TV	LD player	CD player	MD/CD recorder	Tuner
[1]	AV POWER	Power *1	Power *1	Power *2	Power *1	Power *1	Power *1	
[2]	TITLE	Title						Band
[3]	PRESET/CH ∆	Up	VCR channel up	Up				Preset up (1-8)
	PRESET/CH	Down	VCR channel down	Down				Preset down (1-8)
	A/B/C/D/E <	Left		Left				Preset down (A-E)
	A/B/C/D/E ⊳	Right		Right				Preset up (A-E)
	ENTER	Enter		Enter				
[4]	RETURN	Return		Return				
[5]	REC	Disc skip (player) Rec (recorder)	Rec	Rec *2		Disc skip	Rec	
	\triangleright	Play	Play	Play *2	Play	Play	Play	
	⊲ ⊲	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward *2	Search backward	Search backward	Search backward	
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward *2	Search forward	Search forward	Search forward	
	00	Pause	Pause	Pause *2	Pause	Pause	Pause	
	M	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward *2	Skip backward	Skip backward	Skip backward	
	DDI	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward *2	Skip forward	Skip forward	Skip forward	
		Stop	Stop	Stop *2	Stop	Stop	Stop	
[6]	1-9, 0, +10	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Numeric buttons	Preset stations (1-8)
[7]	MENU	Menu		Menu				
[8]	DISPLAY	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display	Display	
[9]	ENT	Title/Index	Enter	Enter	Chapter/Time	Index	Index	

Notes

- *1 This button is operational only when the original remote control supplied with the component has a POWER button.
- *2 These buttons operate your DVD recorder only when you set the appropriate remote control code for DVR (see page 38).

Setting remote control codes

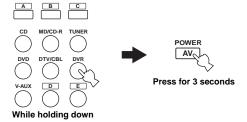
You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

Remote control code default settings

Input source	Component category	Manufacturer	Default code
CD	CD	Yamaha	5013
MD/CD-R	CD-R	Yamaha	5001
TUNER	TUNER	Yamaha	5007
DVD	DVD	Yamaha	2000
DTV/CBL	_	_	_
V-AUX	TUNER	Yamaha	5011
DVR	DVR	Yamaha	2011
A	TUNER	Yamaha	5012
В	TUNER	Yamaha	5009
С	TUNER	Yamaha	5017
D	_	_	_
Е	_	_	_

Note

- You may not be able to operate your Yamaha component even if a Yamaha remote control code is preset as listed above. In this case, try setting another Yamaha remote control code.
- 1 While pressing and holding one of the input selector buttons (6) on the remote control to select the input area you want to set up, press **2AV POWER** for more than 3 seconds.



Press the numeric buttons (0 to 9) (25) to enter the four-digit remote control code for the component to be used.

When the setting succeeds, "RemoteSetup OK" appears; however, when it dues not, "RemoteSetup NG" appears on the front panel display.

Notes

- If the manufacturer of your component has more than one code, try each of them until you find the correct one.
- If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds in step 2, the setup process is canceled. If this happens, repeat the setup procedure.

■ Resetting all remote control codes

Use this feature to clear all the remote control codes previously set and reset all of them to the initial factory settings.

1 While pressing and holding **8AMP**, press **2AV POWER** for more than 3 seconds.



2 Press the numeric buttons (25) to enter the code number "9981."

"RemoteSetup OK" appears on the front panel display, and the remote control codes previously set are cleared and reset to the initial factory settings.

`\\\

 If you do not press any buttons within 30 seconds after step 1, the clearing process is canceled. In this case, repeat the clearing procedure.

Advanced setup

This unit has additional menus that are displayed on the front panel display. The advanced setup menu offers additional operations to adjust and customize the way this unit operates. Change the initial settings (indicated by (*) in this following parameter) to reflect the needs of your listening environment.

Notes

- Only **ASTANDBY/ON**, **PROGRAM**
 ✓ > and **MSTRAIGHT** are effective while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- No other operations can be made while you are using the advanced setup menu.
- The advanced setup menu is only available on the front panel display.
- 1 Press (ASTANDBY/ON on the front panel to set this unit to the standby mode.
- 2 Press and hold **STONE CONTROL** and then press **STANDBY/ON** to turn on this unit

This unit turns on, and the advanced setup menu appears on the front panel display.

3 Press **○PROGRAM**
/ ▷ to select the parameter you want to adjust.

The name of the selected parameter appears on the front panel display.

- 4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.
- 5 Press (A) STANDBY/ON to confirm your selection and set this unit to the standby mode

`\o':

• The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

■ Initializing PRESET

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings.

Choices: CANCEL*, RESET

- Select "CANCEL" not to reset any parameters of this unit.
- Select "RESET" to reset the parameters of this unit.

Note

· The initial factory settings are activated next time you turn on this unit.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

■ General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable firmly.	_
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The protection circuitry has been activated.	Make sure that all speaker wire connections on this unit and on all speakers are secure and that the wire for each connection does not touch anything other than its respective connection.	9
	This unit has been exposed to a strong external electric shock (such as lightning or strong static electricity).	Set this unit to the standby mode, disconnect the power cable, plug it back in after 30 seconds and then use it normally.	_
No sound	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11-13
	No appropriate Audio input jack select has been set.	Set an appropriate Audio input jack select.	35
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Select an appropriate input source with \textcircled{N} INPUT \lhd / \triangleright on the front panel (or the input selector buttons (\textcircled{E}) on the remote control).	18, 19
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	9
	The front speakers to be used have not been selected properly.	Select the front speakers with ©SPEAKERS.	19
	The volume is turned down.	Turn up the volume.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press 5 MUTE or 13 VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output and then adjust the volume.	20
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Play a source whose signals can be reproduced by this unit.	_
	Audio signals input at the HDMI jack are not output from any speaker terminals.	Make an analog or digital connection beside the HDMI connection.	_
	The setting of the connected component is improper.	Make an appropriate setting following the instruction manual of the connected component.	_
The sound suddenly goes off.	The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit, and play the source again.	_
	The sound is muted.	Press 5 MUTE or 13 VOLUME +/- on the remote control to resume audio output.	20
Sound is heard from the speaker on one	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	11-14
side only.	Incorrect settings in "SP LEVEL."	Adjust the "SP LEVEL" settings.	32

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When playing a monaural source with a CINEMA DSP program, the source signal is directed to the center channel, and the front and surround speakers output effect sounds.		
No sound is heard from the center	"CENTER" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "NONE."	Set "CENTER" to "SML" or "LRG."	31
speaker.	Some sound field programs do not output sounds from the center speaker.	Try another sound field program.	26
No sound is heard from the surround	"SUR. LR" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "NONE."	Set "SUR. LR" to "SML" or "LRG."	31
speakers.	This unit is in the "STRAIGHT" mode and a monaural source is being played back.	Press STRAIGHT on the front panel so that "STRAIGHT" disappears from the front panel display.	27
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"BASS OUT" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "FRONT" when a Dolby Digital or DTS signal is being played.	Set "BASS OUT" to "SWFR" or "BOTH."	31
	"BASS OUT" in "SPEAKER SET" is set to "SWFR" or "FRONT" when a 2- channel source is being played.	Set "BASS OUT" to "BOTH."	31
	The source does not contain low-frequency bass signals.		
Dolby Digital or DTS sources cannot be played. (Dolby Digital	The connected component is not set to output Dolby Digital or DTS digital signals.	Make an appropriate setting following the operating instructions for your component.	_
or DTS indicator on the front panel display does not light up.)	Audio input jack select is set to "ANALOG."	Set Audio input jack select to "AUTO."	19
A humming sound is heard.	Incorrect cable connections.	Connect the audio cables firmly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	=
The volume level cannot be increased,	You are attempting to set the volume level higher than the maximum volume level.	Adjust "MAX VOL." setting.	33
or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jack on this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	_
The sound effect cannot be recorded.	It is not possible to record the sound effect with a recording component.		
A source cannot be recorded by an analog component connected to the AUDIO OUT (REC) jack.	The source component is not connected to the analog AUDIO IN jacks on this unit.	Connect the source component to the analog AUDIO IN jacks.	13
The sound field parameters and some other settings of this unit cannot be changed.	"MEM.GUARD" in "OPTION MENU" is set to "ON."	Set "MEM.GUARD" to "OFF."	34

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer has been frozen by an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a power supply with low voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet and then plug it in again after about 30 seconds.	_
"CHECK SP WIRES" appears on the front panel display.	Speaker cables are short-circuited.	Make sure all speaker cables are connected correctly.	9
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to the digital or high-frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	—
The picture is disturbed.	The video source uses scrambled or encoded signals to prevent dubbing.		
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode.	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_
Virtual CINEMA DSP is not activated.	"MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.	Select an input source other than "MULTI CH."	18
	Headphones are connected to the PHONES jack.	Disconnect the headphone plug from the PHONES jack.	_
	This unit is in the "5ch Stereo" mode.	Exit from the "5ch Stereo" mode.	26
SILENT CINEMA is not activated.	"MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.	Select an input source other than "MULTI CH."	18
	The unit is in the "2ch Stereo," "STRAIGHT" or "Music Enh.2ch" mode.	Exit from the "2ch Stereo," "STRAIGHT" or "Music Enh2ch" mode.	26

■ Tuner

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	The characteristics of FM stereo	Check the antenna connections.	15
	noisy.	broadcasts may cause this problem when the transmitter is too far away or the antenna input is poor.	Try using a high-quality directional FM antenna.	_
		1	Use the manual tuning method.	28
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna position to eliminate multi-path interference.	=
	The desired station	The signal is too weak.	Use a high-quality directional FM antenna.	
	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	28
	Previously preset stations can no longer be tuned into.	This unit has been disconnected for a long period.	Set preset stations.	28

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	The desired station cannot be tuned into	The signal is weak or the antenna connections are loose.	Tighten the AM loop antenna connections and orient it for the best reception.	_
	with the automatic tuning method.		Use the manual tuning method.	28
AM	There are continuous crackling and hissing noises.	Noises result from lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	Use an outdoor antenna and a ground wire. This will help somewhat, but it is difficult to eliminate all noise.	_
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

■ AUTO SETUP

Before AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	16
Unplu9 HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_

During AUTO SETUP

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
NO FRONT L SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	9
NO FRONT R SP			
NO SUR.L SP	A surround channel signal is not detected.	Check the surround speaker connections.	9
NO SUR.R SP			
NOISY	Background noise is too loud.	Try running "AUTO SETUP" in a quiet environment.	_
		Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "AUTO SETUP" procedure.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	16
USER CANCEL	The "AUTO SETUP" procedure was cancelled due to user activity.	Run "AUTO SETUP" again.	16

Troubleshooting

After AUTO SETUP

Warning message	Cause	Remedy	See page
PHASE REVERSED	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the speaker connections for proper polarity (+ or –).	9
DISTANCE ERROR	The distance between the nearest speaker and the furthest speaker is out of adjustable range.	Bring the speaker closer to the listening position.	_
LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive. (No level correction	If "SWFR:TOO LOUD" or "SWFR:TOO LOW" appears, adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	16
	is made.)	Readjust the speaker installation so that all speakers are set in locations with similar conditions.	=
		Check the speaker connections.	9
		Use speakers of similar quality.	_

Notes

- If the "ERROR" or "WARNING" screens appears, check the cause of the problem, then run "AUTO SETUP" again.
- If a warning message "PHASE REVERSED" appears, corrections are made, but they may not be optimal.
 If a warning message "DISTANCE ERROR" or "LEVEL ERROR" appears, no corrections are made.

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy		
The remote control does not work nor function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control functions within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	8	
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Reposition this unit.	_	
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	8	
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	38	
		Try setting another code for the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	38	
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.			

Resetting the system

Use this feature to reset all the parameters of this unit to the initial factory settings. For details about the procedure of resetting the system, see "Initializing" in "Advanced setup" on page 39.

Glossary

Audio information

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 5.1-channel sound (technically, left, right and center channels, 2 surround channels, plus an LFE 0.1 channel as a subwoofer, for a total of 5.1-channels).

LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency bass signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1-channel systems.

PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation," the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ Sound field program information

CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP uses Yamaha original DSP technology to combine Dolby Pro Logic, Dolby Digital and DTS systems to provide the audiovisual experience of movie theater in the listening room of your own home.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field program so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

Video information

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

Specifications

ΛI	ID	\mathbf{a}	SE	· _ T	10	N
ΑL	JU	w	OE.		ı	IV

AUDIO SECTION
• Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround [U.S.A. and Canada models] $1~\text{kHz}, 0.9\%~\text{THD}, 8~\Omega~~100~\text{W/ch}$ [Other models] $1~\text{kHz}, 0.9\%~\text{THD}, 6~\Omega~~100~\text{W/ch}$
• Maximum Power (JEITA) [U.S.A. and Canada models] $1 \text{ kHz, } 10\% \text{ THD, } 8 \ \Omega \qquad \qquad 135 \text{ W/ch} \\ \text{[Asia, China, Korea and General models]} \\ 1 \text{ kHz, } 10\% \text{ THD, } 6 \ \Omega \qquad \qquad 135 \text{ W/ch} \\ \end{cases}$
• MAX Power Per Channel [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω
• IEC Power [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 1 kHz, 0.1% THD, 6 Ω
• Dynamic Power [U.S.A. and Canada models] (Impedance Selector: 8 Ω) (IHF, 8/6/4/2 Ω)
• Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models]
• Frequency Response CD, etc. to Front
• Total Harmonic Distortion CD, etc. (2ch stereo) to Front SP OUT, [U.S.A. and Canada models] $1 \text{ kHz, } 50 \text{ W/8 }\Omega \qquad \qquad 0.06\% \text{ or less}$ [Other models] $1 \text{ kHz, } 50 \text{ W/6 }\Omega \qquad \qquad 0.06\% \text{ or less}$
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network) CD, etc. (STEREO) Input shorted 250 mV
• Residual Noise (IHF-A Network) Front L/R
• Channel Separation CD, etc. Input 5.1 k Ω shorted (1 kHz/10 kHz)
• Tone Control BASS Boost/Cut
• Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance CD, etc. (1 kHz, 200 mV, 8 Ω)
• Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance CD, etc
Maximum Input Signal CD, etc. 1 kHz, 0.5%THD (EFFECT ON) 2.0 V or more
• Output Level/Output Impedance AUDIO OUT (REC)
Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz) H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround)

VIDEO SECTION

Signal Level
Composite
Video Maximum Input Level
• Signal to Noise Ratio 50 dB or more
• Frequency Response (MONITOR OUT) Component Signal 5 Hz to 60 MHz, -3 dB
FM SECTION
Tuning Range
[U.S.A. and Canada models]
• 50 dB Quieting Sensitivity (IHF, 100% mod.) Mono
• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
Mono/Stereo
Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz) Mono/Stereo
AM SECTION
• Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] 530 to 1710 kHz [Asia and General models] 530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
[Other models]
[Other models] 531 to 1611 kHz GENERAL
GENERAL
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz
GENERAL • Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models] 240 W/320 VA
• Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models] 240 W/320 VA [Other models] 240 W • Standby Power Consumption [Except Asia and General models] 0.8 W • Maximum Power Consumption [Asia and General models] 0.8 W
• Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220−240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power Consumption 240 W/320 VA [Other models] 240 W • Standby Power Consumption 240 W • Maximum Power Consumption 0.8 W • Maximum Power Consumption [Asia and General models] 530 W • Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 151 x 318 mm
• Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power Consumption [U.S.A. and Canada models] 240 W/320 VA [Other models] 240 W • Standby Power Consumption [Except Asia and General models] 0.8 W • Maximum Power Consumption [Asia and General models] 530 W • Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 151 x 318 mm (17-1/8" x 5-15/16" x 12-1/2")
• Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models] 120 V AC, 60 Hz [Australia model] 240 V AC, 50 Hz [Korea model] 220 V AC, 60 Hz [China model] 220 V AC, 50 Hz [U.K., Russia, and Europe models] 230 V AC, 50 Hz [Asia and General models] 110-120/220−240 V AC, 50/60 Hz • Power Consumption 240 W/320 VA [Other models] 240 W • Standby Power Consumption 240 W • Maximum Power Consumption 0.8 W • Maximum Power Consumption [Asia and General models] 530 W • Dimensions (W x H x D) 435 x 151 x 318 mm

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

■ Numerics	Control buttons, remote control5	Initial volume
1 SOUND MENU30, 3	Creating original SCENE templates24	Initializing39
2 INPUT MENU30, 3	CROSSOVER	Input assignment
2ch Stereo	Crossover32	Input channel and speaker indicators 4
3 OPTION MENU30, 34	CT WIDTH27	Input channel indicators 4
5ch Stereo		Input menu
Self Stereo		Input rename
■ A	■ D	Input selector buttons, remote control 5
ANDICH AVICET 2	D)CENTER GEQ32	Input source indicators
A)DISPLAY SET		Input source information
A)SPEAKER SET	INPARAM INI 35	INPUT, front panel
A.DELAY		Installing batteries in the remote control 8
A/B/C/D/E, front panel	Decoder mode	■ J
Adjusting the speaker level20	Decoder select mode	
Adjusting the tonal quality20		Jazz
AM tuning	DIGITAL AUDIO OFFICAL Jacks11	
AMP, remote control	DIGITAL INPUT COAXIAL assignment 33	■ L
ANTENNA terminals	DIGITAL INPUT Jacks6	LEVEL ERROR, Auto setup error
Audio cable plugs1	DIMENSION27	message44
Audio delay	Dimension27	LFE indicator 4
AUDIO jacks6, 1	DIMINIER	LFE/Bass out
Audio jacks1	Dimmer	Listening to unprocessed input signals 27
AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jacks,	Disc Listening	Low-frequency effect level
front panel	Display settings	
AUDIO SEL, remote control	DISPLAY, remote control	■ M
AUDIO SELECT19	DISTANCE ERROR, Auto setup error	Manual preset tuning
Audio select3	message	MANUAL SETUP
Audio settings33	DSF LEVEL2/	Manual setup
AUTO SETUP16, 30	DSP level	Manual tuning
Auto setup30	DTS decoder prioritize setting	MAX VOL
AUTO SETUP, Error message4	DVD Live Viewing	Maximum volume
Automatic preset tuning2	DVD Wovie Viewing	MEM.GUARD34
Automatic tuning	DVR Viewing	Memory guard
	Dynamic range	MEMORY, front panel
■ B	Dynamic range	MENU, remote control 5
B)INPUT RENAME34	- ■ E	Movie Dramatic
B)MEMORY GUARD34		Movie Spacious
B)SP LEVEL33	E)LFE LEVEL	MULTI CH IN, remote control 5
BAND LEVEL TITLE, remote control		MULTICH INDUT inche
DAND LEVEL TITLE, Telliote Collifor	EDIT DDECETTIONS C . 1	MULTI CH INPUT jacks 6
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESET/TUNING, front panel3	Multi channel input setup
	Editing sound field parameters27	Multi-channel input setup
BAND, front panel	Editing sound field parameters	Multi channel input setup
BASS OUT	EDIT PRESELT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup
BASS OUT	EDIT PRESE1/1 UNING, front panel	Multi channel input setup
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27	Multi channel input setup
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESELT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESEIT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33
BAND, front panel BASS OUT	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33
BAND, front panel	EDIT PRESEIT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 IN NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CCD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 IN NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC¹, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	EDIT PRESEIT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 Image: N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a TV 1 Connecting a TV 1	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control .5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders .27 Exchanging preset stations .29 F F F)D.RANGE .33 FM tuning .28 FRONT .31 FRONT B .31 FRONT B .31 Front panel .33 Front panel .33 Front speakers setting .31 Front speakers .31 Front speakers .31 G	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error
BAND, front panel BASS OUT	EDIT PRESEIT UNING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 33 Front panel 34 Front speakers setting 31 Front speakers 31 G G)AUDIO SET 33	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player Connecting a DVD player Connecting a U2 Connecting audio components 1 Connecting audio components 1 Connecting speakers	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 IN NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 4 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player Connecting a TV Connecting audic components Connecting speakers Connecting speakers Connecting speakers Connecting speakers Connecting speakers Connecting the AM antennas	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 III N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT	EDIT PRESEIT/TONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MuTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mute type 33 Mutt, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO MIC, Auto setup error message 43 NO MIC, Auto setup error message 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a TV 1 Connecting a UD player 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the power cable 1	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control .5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders .27 Exchanging preset stations .29 F F F)D.RANGE .33 FM tuning .28 FRONT .31 FRONT B .31 FRONT B .31 Front panel .33 Front panel .33 Front panel .34 Front speakers setting .31 Front speaker .31 G G)AUDIO SET .33 Game Playing .23 H H Hall .26	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE indicator 5 MUTE indicator 5 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 Image: Nord of the control 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43 NO MIC, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR, L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR, L SP, Auto setup error message 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT BASS OUT BGV 3 ■ C C)AUDIO SELECT C)SP DISTANCE C)SP DISTANCE CD Listening CE CENTER COMUSIC Listening CENTER Center graphic equalizer Center speaker COMPONENT VIDEO jacks CONDENT VIDEO jacks CON	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 33 Front speakers setting 31 Front speakers 31 G G G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, front panel 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 5 message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 CC)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting audio components 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the Power cable 1 Connecting to DVD player 1 Connecting the Dypayer 1 Connecting the PM antennas 1 Connecting the PM antennas 1 Connecting the Dypayer 1 Connecting the PM antennas 1 Connecting the Dypayer 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1	EDIT PRESEIT ONING, front panel	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 IN NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NO
BAND, front panel BASS OUT	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, front panel 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 5 message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CD Music Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player Connecting a TV Connecting a TV Connecting a WD player Connecting the FM antennas Connecting to DVD player Connecting to DVD recorder Connecting to DVD recorder Connecting to DVD recorder Connecting to HD recorder/CD recorder	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control .5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders .27 Exchanging preset stations .29 F F F)D.RANGE .33 FM tuning .28 FRONT .31 FRONT B .31 FRONT	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 Mutte indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO MIC, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 55
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to MD recorder/CD recorder 1 Connecting to He COMPONENT	EDIT PRESET/TONING, front panel 3 Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 34 Front speakers 31 G G G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 35	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO MIC, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP,
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting audio components 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to MD recorder/CD recorder 1 Connecting to the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 1	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 33 Front speaker setting 31 Front speakers 31 G G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 33 Headphones indicator 4	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 55 ■ O OPTIMIZER MIC jack, Auto setup 16
BAND, front panel BASS OUT BASS OUT C C)AUDIO SELECT C)SP DISTANCE C)SP DISTANCE C)SP DISTANCE CONCLUME TRIM CD Listening CENTER CONCLUME TRIM CENTER CONCLUME TRIM CONNECTED TO TRIM CONNECTION TO TRIM CONNECTION TO TRIM CONNECTION TO TRIM CONNECTION	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NOFRONT L SP, Auto setup error 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 Numeric buttons, remote control 5 ■ O OPTIMIZER MIC jack, Auto setup 16 OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel 3
BAND, front panel BASS OUT BAS	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 34 Front speaker setting 31 Front panel 35 Front panel 36 G)AUDIO SET 37 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 33 Headphone LFE 33 HP LFE 33 HP LFE 33 HP LFE 33 HP LFE 33	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP 33 Mutte type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 IN NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 NOISY, Auto setup error message 43 Numeric buttons, remote control 5 Image: Control of the processing of
BAND, front panel BASS OUT BASS OUT C C)AUDIO SELECT C)SP DISTANCE C)SP DISTANCE C)SP DISTANCE COMUME TRIM COLISTENING CENTER COMUSIC Listening CENTER CENTER CENTER CENTER COME SPACE COMPONENT VIDEO Jacks COMPONENT VIDEO Jacks CONNECTING CO	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 33 Front panel 34 Front speakers 31 G G G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 33 Headphones indicator 4 HP D.R 33 HP LFE 33	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 Mutte Indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 44 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 45 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 46 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 47 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto set
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to the CENTER terminals 1 Connecting to the COMPONENT 1 VIDEO jacks 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the HDMI jacks 1 Connecting to the MULTI CH INPUT	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 33 Front speakers setting 31 Front speakers 31 G G G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 33 Headphones indicator 4 HP D.R 33 HP LFE 33	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 55 ■ O OPTIMIZER MIC jack, Auto setup 16 Optimizer microphone 16 Optimizer microphone 16 Optimizer microphone, Auto setup 16
BAND, front panel BASS OUT BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connect MIC!, Auto setup error message 4 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting audio components 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to CD player 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to MD recorder/CD recorder 1 Connecting to the CENTER terminals 1 Connecting to the COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the FRONT B terminals 1 Connecting to the FRONT B terminals 1 Connecting to the HDMI jacks 1 Connecting to the HDMI jacks 1 Connecting to the MULTI CH INPUT 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 Mutte Indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 44 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 45 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 46 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 47 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 48 NO SUR.R SP, Auto set
BAND, front panel BASS OUT 3 BGV 3 BGV 3 C C)AUDIO SELECT 3 C)SP DISTANCE 3 C)VOLUME TRIM 3 CD Listening 2 CENTER 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center graphic equalizer 3 Center speaker 3 Center width 2 CINEMA DSP indicator COMPONENT VIDEO jacks 6, 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting a DVD player 1 Connecting speakers 1 Connecting the AM antennas 1 Connecting the FM antennas 1 Connecting to DVD recorder 1 Connecting to the CENTER terminals 1 Connecting to the COMPONENT 1 VIDEO jacks 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the FRONT A terminals 1 Connecting to the HDMI jacks 1 Connecting to the MULTI CH INPUT	Editing sound field parameters 27 ENHANCER indicator 4 ENHANCER, remote control 5 Enjoying 2-channel sources using the standard decoders 27 Exchanging preset stations 29 F F F)D.RANGE 33 FM tuning 28 FRONT 31 FRONT B 31 FRONT B 31 Front panel 33 Front panel 34 Front speaker setting 31 Front speakers 31 Front panel 32 Front speakers 31 Front speakers 31 FG G)AUDIO SET 33 Game Playing 23 H H Hall 26 HDMI 11 HDMI jack, HDMI cable plug 11 HDMI terminals 6 Headphone dynamic range 33 Headphone LFE 33 Headphone LFE 33 HP LFE 33 HP LFE 33 Infrared window 8	Multi channel input setup 34 Multi-channel sources and sound field programs with headphones 27 Multi-information display 4 Music Disc Listening 23 Music Enh. 2ch 26 Music Enh. 5ch 26 MUTE indicator 4 MUTE TYP. 33 Mute type 33 MUTE, remote control 5 Muting the audio output 20 ■ N NIGHT indicator 4 Night listening mode 20 NIGHT, front panel 3 NIGHT, remote control 5 NO FRONT L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO FRONT R SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.L SP, Auto setup error message 43 NO SUR.R SP, Auto setup error message 55 ■ O OPTIMIZER MIC jack, Auto setup 16 Optimizer microphone 16 Optimizer microphone 16 Optimizer microphone, Auto setup 16

Index

PANORAMA27
Panorama27
Parameter initialization35
PCM indicator4
PHASE REVERSED, Auto setup error
message
PHONES jack, front panel
Playing video sources in the background21
Pop/Rock26
PORTABLE (VIDEO AUX) jack,
front panel3
Power cable
POWER, remote control5
PRESET39
Preset SCENE templates23
PRESET/TUNING, front panel3
PROG, remote control5
PROGRAM, front panel3
■ R
Radio Listening23
Rear panel6
Remote control5
Resetting the system39
RETURN, remote control5
■ S
SCENE22
SCENE 1/2/3/4, front panel3
SCENE 1/2/3/4, remote control5
Selecting audio input jacks19
Selecting preset stations29
Selecting the MULTI CH INPUT
component as the input source
Selecting the night listening mode20
Selecting the SCENE templates
Set menu30
Set menu
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode .15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control .25 Setting remote control codes .38 SIGNAL INFO .21 Signal information .30 SILENT CINEMA .27
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 25 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 55 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 Scound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker level 32
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SPeaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker level 32 Speaker LFE 33
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 55 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SPeaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound field programs 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker level 32 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker level 32 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker level 32 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 36 Specifications 46
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 55 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 SPECHAGERS, front panel 3 SPTANDBY, remote control 5
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 Sleep timer 21 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker Jupamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY, remote control 55 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 Straight decoding mode 27
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker level 32 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBYON, front panel 3 Straight decoding mode 27 STRAIGHT. front panel 3
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Speaker Stront panel 5 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBY, front panel 3 Stragight decoding mode 27 STRAIGHT, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, front penel 5
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 55 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 Straight decoding mode 27 STRAIGHT, remote control 5 SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Speaker Stront panel 5 STANDBY, remote control 5 STANDBY, front panel 3 Stragight decoding mode 27 STRAIGHT, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, front penel 5
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker level 32 Speaker level 32 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 StralGHT, front panel 3 StralGHT, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, remote control 5 SUBWOOFER OUTPUT jack <t< td=""></t<>
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, remote control 5 STANGHY, remote control 5 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, remote control<
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE 15 template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound field programs 26 Sound field programs 4 SP D.R 33 SP A B indicators 4 SP D.R 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker distances 32 Speaker level 32 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker Settings 31 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY, remote control 5
Set menu 30 Set this unit to the standby mode 15 Setting input source of the customized SCENE template on the remote control 25 Setting remote control codes 38 SIGNAL INFO 21 Signal information 30 SILENT CINEMA 27 SILENT CINEMA indicator 4 SLEEP indicator 4 SLEEP, remote control 5 Sound field programs 26 Sound menu 30 SP A B indicators 4 SP LFE 33 Speaker distance 32 Speaker distance 32 Speaker dynamic range 33 Speaker LFE 33 Speaker settings 31 SPEAKERS terminals 6 6 SPEAKERS, front panel 3 Specifications 46 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, remote control 5 STANGHY, remote control 5 STANDBY/ON, front panel 3 STRAIGHT, remote control<

■ T	
TEST	33
Test tone	
TONE CONTROL, front panel	
Troubleshooting	
Tuner indicators	
TUNING AUTO/MAN'L, front panel	
Turning off the power	
Turning on the power	
TV control buttons, remote control	
TV Sports	
TV Sports Viewing	
TV Viewing	
TV/AV POWER, remote control	
1 V//1 V 1 O WER, remote conduct	
■ U	
UNIT3	32
Unit	
Unplug HP!, Auto setup error message4	
USER CANCEL, Auto setup error	rJ
message4	13
Using the remote control	R R
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks	
Using your headphones	
Csing your neadphones	.0
■ V	
VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack, front panel	. 3
Video cable plugs1	
VIDEO jacks	
Video jacks1	
Virtual CINEMA DSP2	27
VIRTUAL indicator	4
VOLUME +/-, remote control	. 5
VOLUME control, front panel	.3
VOLUME level indicator	4
Volume Trim3	34
■ Y	
Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic	
Optimizer1	
YPAO1	.0
YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room	
Acoustic Optimizer)	
YPAO indicator	.4
■ Z	
Zone B 1	٥

"A STANDBY/ON" or "E DVD" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Functional overview" on page 3.

List of remote control codes

		MBO	2078	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2003,	Microsoft	2132
Blu-ray P	layer	Medion	2072	Tamana	2030, 2101	Mind	2132
Samsung	2137	Micromaxx	2072	Yukai	2078	Niveus Media	2132
CD Player	,	Micromedia	2073	Zenith	2038, 2047, 2073	Northgate	2132
•	5000, 5013	Microstar Mitsubishi	2072 2035	DVD Reco	rder	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017, 2120
Yamaha		Mizuda	2075	Apex	2024	Philips	2117, 2121, 2123,
CD Recor	der	Mustek	2078	JVC	2070	тшира	2128
Yamaha	5001	Naiko	2077	LG	2071	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014
DVD		Onkyo	2073, 2135	Panasonic	2020, 2065, 2066,	Proscan	2129
		Orava	2075		2067	RCA	2116, 2124, 2129,
Acoustic Solut		P&B	2075	Philips	2019, 2061, 2062,	D1TV	2133
Aiwa	2078 2055, 2100	Pacific Panasonic	2074 2030, 2040, 2054,	Pioneer	2063 2021	ReplayTV Sharp	2118, 2119, 2120 2009, 2010
Akai	2096	runusome	2057, 2105, 2110	RCA	2018	Sonic Blue	2119, 2120
Akura	2076	Philips	2019, 2026, 2046,	Sony	2022, 2064	Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,
Alba	2078, 2086	-	2073, 2081, 2090	Toshiba	2068	-	2122, 2130, 2131,
Apex	2027, 2049	Pioneer	2036, 2082	Yamaha	2023		2132
Awa	2078	Proline	2077	Yukai	2069	Stack 10	2132
Axion	2078 2096	Provision RCA	2075	DVD/LD		Stack 9	2132 2132
Brainwave Brandt	2073, 2085	KCA	2031, 2042, 2050, 2051	Pioneer	2036	Systemax Tagar Systems	
Broksonic	2060	Red Star	2076		2030	Tivo	2116, 2121, 2122,
Bush	2075, 2078, 2112	Reoc	2074	DVD/VCR			2123, 2130, 2131
Centrex	2077	Roadstar	2075, 2078, 2086	JVC	1017, 2045	Toshiba	2004, 2125, 2132
Classic	2078	Rowa	2077	LG	1071, 2087	Touch	2132
Clatronic	2075	Saba	2085	Panasonic	1020, 1072, 2040,	UltimateTV	2133
Coby C-Tech	2078 2074	Sabaki Samsung	2074 2032, 2041, 2104,	Dhilima	2105 1025	Viewsonic Voodoo	2132 2132
CyberHome	2025, 2079, 2091	Samsung	2032, 2041, 2104, 2113	Philips RCA	1023	Yamaha	2011
Daewoo	2092, 2098	Sansui	2074	Samsung	1021, 2041, 2104	ZT Group	2132
Dansai	2096	Sanyo	2095	Sharp	1023, 1073, 2043,		
Daytek	2080, 2089	ScanMagic	2078		2106	HD DVD	
DEC	2075	Scientific Labs		Sony	1019, 1074, 2039,	Toshiba	2136
Denon	2030, 2102, 2103	Scott	2088	Toobibo	2107	iPod	
Denver Diamond	2075, 2076 2074	SEG Sharp	2074, 2086 2034, 2043, 2059,	Toshiba	1024, 1075, 2044, 2108	Yamaha	5011
DK Digital	2094	Sharp	2093, 2106	Zenith	1026, 2047		3011
Dual	2078	Silva	2076			LD Player	
D-Vision	2096	Singer	2074	DVD/DVR		Yamaha	2002
DVX	2074	Skymaster	2074, 2078	Panasonic	2067	MD	
Elta	2096	Skyworth	2076	Pioneer	2114		5002 5002 5004
Euroline Funai	2096 2052, 2058	SM Electronic Sony	2074, 2078 2028, 2029, 2039,	Samsung Toshiba	2115 2068	Yamaha	5002, 5003, 5004
Global Solutio		Solly	2028, 2029, 2039, 2083, 2107		2008	Tape Deck	(
Global Sphere		Soundmaster	2074	DVR		Yamaha	5005, 5006
Goodmans	2075, 2077, 2078	Soundmax	2074	ABS	2132	T	
Grundig	2077, 2098	Standard	2074	Alienware	2132	Tuner	
H&B	2075	Star Cluster	2074	CyberPower	2132	Yamaha	5007, 5008, 5009,
Haaz HE	2074 2078	Starmedia Supervision	2075 2074, 2078	Dell	2132		5010, 5012, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017,
Hitachi	2032, 2072	Sylvania	2074, 2078	DIRECTV	2123, 2128, 2129, 2133		5013, 5010, 5017,
Home Electron		Synn	2074	DISH Network			3010
	2078	TCM	2072	Dishpro	2126	TV	
Innovation	2072	Teac	2074	Echostar	2126, 2127	Acer	0093
Irradio	2134	Tec	2076	Expressvu	2126	Acme	0207
JDB	2078	Technics	2030	Gateway	2132	Acura	0208
JVC	2033, 2045, 2053,	Technika Technosonic	2096 2096	GOI Hewlett Packar	2126	ADA ADC	0255 0206
Kenwood	2073, 2099 2030, 2097	Tevion	2072, 2074	Hitachi	2008	Admiral	0058, 0205, 0206,
Kingavon	2075	Thomson	2085, 2109	Howard Compt			0210, 0211
Koda	2075	Tokai	2076		2132	Adyson	0200, 0207
Lawson	2074	Toshiba	2026, 2044, 2048,	HTS	2126	Agashi	0200
Lenco	2075		2056, 2073, 2108,	Hughes	2123, 2128	Agazi	0206
LG	2084, 2087	TT-ta-3	2111	Humax	2123	AGB	0204
Lifetec Limit	2072 2074	United Voxson	2078 2078	Hush iBUYPOWER	2132	Aiko	0127, 0200, 0207, 0208
Limit LogicLab	2074	Wharfedale	2078	JVC	2132 2126, 2127	Aiwa	0208 0028, 0139, 0229,
Luxor	2077	Xlogic	2074	Linksys	2132		0237
Magnavox	2037, 2073, 2075	Yakumo	2077	Media Center F			
Magnum	2072	Yamada	2077		2132		

A Iroi	0050 0065 0127	Casaada	0208	Envision	0060 0061	Historya	0200 0219
Akai	0059, 0065, 0127,	Cascade Cathay	0208	Erres	0060, 0061 0213, 0217	Hisawa Hitachi	0209, 0218 0006, 0014, 0015,
	0129, 0130, 0200,	CCE	0127	ESA	0080	Tittaciii	0016, 0042, 0060,
	0204, 0208, 0209,	Celebrity	0059	Etron			
	0213, 0217, 0218, 0255	Centurion	0213, 0217	Euro-Feel	0208 0206		0061, 0095, 0105, 0127, 0156, 0179,
Alribo		Century	0215, 0217	Euroline	0217		0180, 0204, 0207,
Akiba Akura	0209, 0218 0206, 0209, 0218	CGE	0203	Euroman	0200		0210, 0211, 0215,
	0200, 0209, 0218	Cimline	0214, 0213				0216, 0211, 0213,
Alaron		Citizen		Euromann	0206, 0207, 0213	Hornynhon	
Alba	0200, 0207, 0208,	Citizen	0060, 0061, 0062,	Europhon	0200, 0204, 0207,	Hornyphon	0213
A I DID A I	0209, 0217, 0218	City	0064	F	0213, 0215	Hoshai	0209, 0218
ALBIRAL	0212	City	0208	Fenner	0208 0212, 0217, 0226	Huanyu	0200, 0207
Allstar	0213	Clarivox	0212, 0217	Ferguson		Hygashi	0200, 0207
Amplivision	0207	Clatronic	0206, 0207, 0208,	Fidelity	0200, 0207, 0210	Hyper	0200, 0207, 0208,
Amstrad	0204, 0206, 0208,		0209, 0213, 0214,	Finlandia	0210	11	0214, 0215
A	0209, 0218	CMC	0218	Finlux	0204, 0205, 0207,	Hypson	0206, 0207, 0213,
Amtron	0062	CMS	0200 0060, 0061	Firstline	0213, 0215, 0217	ICE	0217 0127, 0200, 0206,
Anam	0208	Colortyme Concerto		riistiille	0200, 0207, 0208,	ICE	
Anam National			0060, 0061	Eighon	0213, 0214		0207, 0208, 0209,
Anglo	0208	Concorde	0208	Fisher	0064, 0127, 0128,	IC.c	0213, 0218
Anitech	0206, 0208	Condor	0200, 0207, 0213	TIL	0205, 0207, 0215	ICeS	0200, 0218
Ansonic	0203, 0208	Contec	0200, 0207, 0208	Flint	0213, 0218	IMA	0062
AOC	0060, 0061	Contec/Cony	0062	Formenti	0200, 0205, 0207,	Imperial	0211, 0213, 0214,
Apex	0118, 0122, 0132	Continental Edi		E Di	0215, 0217	T., 41	0215
Arc en Ciel	0216	G 1	0216	Formenti-Phoe		Indiana	0213, 0217
Arcam	0200	Cosmel	0208		0200	Infinity	0063
Arcam Delta	0207	Craig	0062	Fortress	0205	Ingelen	0211
Aristona	0213, 0217	Crosley	0205, 0214, 0215	Frontech	0206, 0208, 0210,	Ingersol	0208
ASA	0205, 0211	Crown	0062, 0063, 0128,		0211, 0214	Inno Hit	0201, 0204, 0207,
Asberg	0213		0208, 0213, 0217	Fujitsu	0023, 0024, 0025,		0208, 0209, 0213,
Astra	0208	CS Electronics	0200, 0207, 0209,		0088, 0127		0217, 0218
Asuka	0200, 0206, 0207,		0214, 0218	Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,	Innovation	0206, 0208
	0209, 0218	CTC	0214		0036, 0037, 0062,	Interbuy	0208, 0214
Atlantic	0200, 0207, 0213,	Curtis Mathes	0057, 0060, 0061,		0206	Interfunk	0205, 0211, 0213,
	0217		0064, 0065	Futuretech	0062		0214, 0216, 0217
Atori	0208	CXC	0062	Gateway	0094	International	0200
Audiosonic	0207, 0208, 0209,	Cybertron	0209, 0218	GBC	0208, 0215, 0218	Intervision	0206, 0207, 0218
	0213, 0216, 0217,	Daewoo	0060, 0061, 0120,	GE	0057, 0060, 0061,	Irradio	0201, 0208, 0209,
	0218		0127, 0155, 0193,		0122, 0147		0213, 0217, 0218
AudioTon	0207		0200, 0207, 0208,	GEC	0204, 0207, 0211,	Isukai	0209, 0218
Audiovox	0062		0213, 0218, 0238		0213, 0217	ITC	0207, 0215
Autovox	0205, 0206, 0207	Dainichi	0200, 0209, 0218	Geloso	0208, 0210, 0215	ITS	0200, 0209, 0213,
Awa	0200	Dansai	0200, 0206, 0213,	General Techni	ic 0208		0218
Baird	0216		0217	Genexxa	0209, 0211, 0213,	ITT	0129, 0208, 0211
Bang & Olufse	n 0205	Dantax	0217		0218	ITV	0208, 0217
Basic Line	0208, 0209, 0213,	Daytron	0060, 0061, 0208	Gibralter	0060	JBL	0063
	0218	De Graaf	0210	GoldHand	0200	JC Penney	0057, 0060, 0061
Bastide	0207	Decca	0204, 0207, 0213,	GoldStar	0060, 0061, 0127,	JCB	0059
Baur	0217		0217		0128, 0200, 0201,	Jensen	0060, 0061
Beko	0228	Desmet	0213, 0217		0207, 0208, 0210,	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,
Belcor	0060	Diamond	0200		0213, 0214, 0215,		0108, 0136, 0153,
Bell & Howell	0058, 0064	Dimensia	0057		0217		0178, 0190, 0213,
Benq	0081	Dixi	0208, 0213, 0217	Goodmans	0171, 0201, 0204,		0218
Beon	0213, 0217	DTS	0208		0206, 0208, 0213,	Kaisui	0200, 0207, 0208,
Bestar	0213	Dual	0207, 0215, 0216		0217, 0240		0209, 0218
Binatone	0207	Dual-Tec	0207, 0208, 0215	GPM	0209, 0218	Kamosonic	0207
Black Star	0214	Dumont	0060, 0127, 0205,	Graetz	0211	Kamp	0200, 0207
Blaupunkt	0255		0207	Granada	0204, 0207, 0210,	Kapsch	0211
Blue Sky	0209, 0218	Durabrand	0126		0213, 0217	Karcher	0207, 0208, 0212,
Bondstec	0214	Dux	0217	Grandin	0208, 0209, 0217		0217
Boots	0207	Dynatron	0213, 0217	Grundig	0128, 0130, 0222,	Kawasho	0059, 0060, 0061,
Bradford	0062	Elbe	0203, 0204, 0212,		0236, 0255		0200
Brandt	0216, 0226		0218	Grunpy	0062	Kendo	0128, 0210
Brionvega	0205, 0213, 0217	Elbe-Sharp	0204	Halifax	0200, 0206, 0207	Kennedy	0215
Britannia	0200, 0207	Elcit	0204, 0205	Hallmark	0060, 0061	Kenwood	0060, 0061
Brockwood	0060	ELECTRO TEC	CH	Hampton	0200, 0207	Kingsley	0200, 0207
Broksonic	0138		0208	Hanseatic	0203, 0207, 0208,	Kloss Novabea	
Bruns	0205	Electroband	0059		0213, 0215, 0217		0062
BSR	0215	Electrohome	0059, 0060, 0061	Hantarex	0204, 0208	Kneissel	0203
BTC	0209, 0218	Elin	0200, 0207, 0213,	Harvard	0062	Kolster	0213
Bush	0177, 0208, 0209,		0217	HCM	0206, 0207, 0208,	Konka	0209, 0218
	0210, 0213, 0215,	Elite	0209, 0213, 0218		0218	Korpel	0213, 0217
	0216, 0217, 0218,	Elman	0215	Hifivox	0216	Korting	0205
	0230, 0237	Elta	0200, 0208	Higashi	0200	Koyoda	0208
Candle	0060, 0061	Emerson	0060, 0061, 0062,	Hinari	0208, 0209, 0213,	KTV	0062, 0127, 0207
Capsonic	0206		0064, 0128, 0205		0217, 0218	Kyoto	0200, 0212

Lenco	0208	NEC	0026, 0053, 0060,		0182, 0194, 0195,	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,
Lenoir	0207, 0208		0061, 0096, 0127		0211, 0213, 0216,	-	0049, 0060, 0064,
Lesa	0214	Neckermann	0205, 0207, 0210,		0217, 0250		0127, 0128, 0200,
Leyco	0206, 0213, 0217		0213, 0217, 0255	Plantron	0206, 0213		0203, 0207, 0215
LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	NEI	0213, 0217	Polaroid	0075	SBR	0217
	0127, 0128, 0157,	Nesco	0214	Poppy	0208	SCHAUB LOR	ENTZ
	0158, 0163, 0164,	NET-TV	0082, 0101	Portland	0060, 0061		0211
	0166, 0188, 0189,	New Tech	0208, 0213	Prandoni-Prince	e 0204, 0210	Schneider	0207, 0209, 0213,
	0200, 0201, 0207,	New World	0209, 0218	Precision	0207		0215, 0216, 0217,
	0208, 0210, 0213,	Nicamagic	0200, 0207	Prima	0208, 0211		0218
	0214, 0215, 0217	Nikkai	0200, 0206, 0207,	Profex	0208	Scotch	0061
Liesenk	0217		0209, 0213, 0217,	Profi-Tronic	0213	Scott	0060, 0061, 0062
Life	0206, 0208		0218	Proline	0213	Sears	0057, 0060, 0061,
Lifetec	0206, 0208, 0218	Nikko	0061	Proscan	0057		0064
Loewe	0063, 0128, 0203,	Nobliko	0200, 0207	Prosonic	0200, 0207, 0217	SEG	0200, 0206, 0207,
	0204, 0223, 0227	Nogamatic	0216	Protech	0206, 0207, 0208,		0214, 0215, 0217
Loewe Opta	0205, 0213, 0217	Nokia	0129, 0211		0213, 0214, 0215,	SEI	0204
Logik	0058	Nordmende	0205, 0211, 0213,		0217	SEI-Sinudyne	0204, 0205, 0211
Luma	0210, 0217		0216	Proton	0060, 0061	Seleco	0210, 0211, 0215
Lumatron	0210, 0213, 0217	Nordvision	0217	Provision	0217	Sencora	0208
Lux May	0213	Oceanic	0211	Pulsar	0060	Sentra	0218
Luxman	0060, 0061	Olevia	0084	Pye	0213, 0217	Serino	0200
Luxor	0201, 0207, 0210	ONCEAS	0207	Pymi	0208	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
LXI	0057, 0061, 0063,	Onwa	0062, 0218	Quasar	0152, 0214	•	0060, 0061, 0066,
	0064	Orbit	0213	Quelle	0201, 0206, 0207,		0070, 0087, 0111,
Magnadyne	0204, 0205, 0214,	Orion	0126, 0204, 0208,		0213, 0214, 0215,		0143, 0145, 0167,
	0215, 0217		0213, 0217, 0235		0217		0168, 0169, 0198,
Magnafon	0200, 0204, 0207	Orline	0218	Radialva	0218		0204, 0224, 0247,
Magnavox	0060, 0061, 0063,	Orsowe	0204	Radio Shack	0064		0248, 0249
	0102, 0103, 0150	Osaki	0127, 0206, 0207,	Radio Shack/Re		Shogun	0060
Magnum	0206, 0208		0209, 0218		0057, 0060, 0061,	Siarem	0204, 0205, 0215
Majestic	0058	Osio	0201		0062, 0064	Sicatel	0212
Mandor	0206	Oso	0209, 0218	Radiola	0213, 0217	Siemens	0255
Manesth	0206, 0207, 0213,	Osume	0218	Radiomarelli	0204, 0205, 0214	Sierra	0213
	0217	Otto Versand	0204, 0207, 0213,	Radiotone	0213	Signature	0058
Marantz	0060, 0061, 0063,		0215, 0216, 0217,	RCA	0057, 0060, 0061,	Silva	0200
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	0090, 0213, 0217		0255	110.1	0091, 0133, 0135,	Singer	0205, 0214, 0215
Marelli	0205	Pael	0200, 0207		0147, 0149	Sinudyne	0204, 0205, 0215,
Mark	0200, 0213, 0217	Palladium	0207	Realistic	0064	Sinuayiic	0204, 0203, 0213,
Matsui	0204, 0207, 0208,	Panama	0200, 0206, 0207,	Revox	0213, 0217	Skantic	0217
Managar	0210, 0213, 0217	1 unumu	0208	Rex	0206, 0210, 0211	Solavox	0211
Mediator	0213, 0217	Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0063,	RFT	0203, 0205	Sonoko	0206, 0207, 0208,
Medion	0206, 0208	runusome	0073, 0074, 0097,	Rhapsody	0200	Bolloko	0213, 0217
Megatron	0061		0110, 0114, 0137,	R-Line	0213, 0217	Sonolor	0213, 0217
Melectronic	0200, 0207, 0208,		0141, 0151, 0162,	Roadstar	0206, 0208, 0209,	Sontec	0213, 0217
Welcetronic	0211, 0213, 0216,		0165, 0186, 0204,	Roddstar	0218, 0237	Sony	0041, 0059, 0067,
	0217, 0213, 0210,		0211, 0244, 0245,	Robotron	0205	Bolly	0085, 0086, 0174,
Memorex	0058, 0061, 0064,		0246, 0254	Rowa	0200		0196, 0199, 0208,
Wichiorex	0208	Pathe Cinema	0200, 0203, 0207,	RTF	0205		0219, 0234
Memphis	0208	1 attic Cincina	0212, 0215	Saba	0204, 0205, 0211,	Sound & Vision	
Metz	0205	Pathe Marconi		Saba	0204, 0203, 0211,	Soundesign	0060, 0061, 0062
MGA	0060, 0061	Pausa	0208	saccs	0210	Soundwave	0213, 0217
Micromaxx	0206, 0208	Perdio	0200	Saisho	0204, 0206, 0207,	SSS	0060, 0062
Microstar	0206, 0208	Philco	0060, 0061, 0063,	Baisno	0208	Standard	0207, 0208, 0209,
Minerva	0204	Timeo	0128, 0205, 0214,	Salora	0201, 0204, 0210,	Standard	0207, 0208, 0209, 0213, 0218
Minoka	0213		0215	Saiora	0201, 0204, 0210,	Starlight	0217
Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,	Philharmonic	0213	Sambers	0204	Starlite	0062
Wittsubisiii	0048, 0060, 0061,	Philips	0040, 0060, 0063,	Sampo	0060, 0061, 0083,	Stenway	0218
	0104, 0112, 0113,	1 miips	0072, 0115, 0116,	Sampo	0101	Stern	0210, 0211
	0104, 0112, 0113, 0125, 0205, 0213		0124, 0130, 0150,	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sunkai	0208, 0211
Mivar	0200, 0201, 0202,		0175, 0184, 0187,	Samsung	0032, 0030, 0031,	Sunwood	0208, 0218
wiivai	0203, 0204, 0207		0205, 0207, 0213,		0046, 0047, 0060,	Superla	0200, 0213
Montgomery V	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		0205, 0207, 0213, 0215, 0215, 0217, 0220,		0061, 0065, 0068,	SuperTech	0200, 0204, 0207
wionigomery v	0058		0213, 0217, 0220, 0221, 0232, 0233,		0069, 0071, 0079,	Supra	
MTC	0060, 0061, 0128,				0087, 0127, 0128,		0208
MTC		Dhiling Magney	0252, 0253			Supreme	0059
Multi Creatar	0200	Philips Magnav			0130, 0144, 0160,	Susumu	0209
Multi System	0217	Dhooni-	0124		0161, 0170, 0176,	Sutron	0208
Multitech	0062, 0127, 0128,	Phoenix	0200, 0205, 0213,		0183, 0185, 0200,	Sydney	0200, 0207
	0200, 0207, 0208,	Dl 1	0217		0201, 0206, 0207,	Sylvania	0060, 0061, 0063,
	0210, 0214, 0215,	Phonola	0200, 0205, 0213,		0208, 0213, 0217,		0080, 0134, 0142,
Manueles	0217	Dilot	0217		0239, 0241, 0242,	C	0148
Murphy	0200, 0207	Pilot	0060	Cond	0243	Symphonic	0062, 0080
NAD Naonis	0061	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0060,	Sandra	0200, 0207	Sysline	0217
Naonis	0210		0061, 0098, 0109,	Sansui	0123, 0126, 0213	Sytong	0200
			0117, 0128, 0181,				

	0127, 0207, 0209,	Weltblick	0213, 0217	Alba	1044,	1050	GoldHand	1050
Tandy	0211, 0218	Weston	0215, 0217	American High	,	1030	Goldstar	1000, 1003, 1042,
Tachilea		White Westing		Amstrad	1042		Goldstai	1045
Tashiko	0200, 0207, 0210	wille westing					C1	
Tatung	0127, 0204, 0207,	37 1	0200, 0207, 0217	Anitech	1050	1016	Goodmans	1042, 1045, 1050,
	0213, 0217, 0237	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	ASA	1045,		~ "	1069
TCM	0206, 0208		0003, 0004, 0005,	Asha	1002,		Gradiente	1005
Teac	0127		0060, 0061	Asuka	1042,	1045, 1046,	Graetz	1043, 1047
Tec	0207, 0208, 0214,	Yamishi	0218		1050		Granada	1046, 1047, 1049
	0215	Yoko	0200, 0206, 0207,	Audio Dynamic	s1000		Grandin	1042, 1045, 1050
Techwood	0060, 0061		0208, 0209, 0213,	Audiovox	1003		Grundig	1046, 1050, 1062
Teknika	0058, 0060, 0061,		0217, 0218	Baird		1043, 1047	Hanseatic	1045, 1046
101111111	0062	Yorx	0209, 0218	Basic Line	1044,		Harley Davidso	
Teleavia	0216	Zanussi	0210	Baur	1046	1050	Harman/Kardor	
	0218	Zenith				1014	Harwood	1006
Telecor		Zemin	0058, 0060, 0100,	Beaumark	1002,	1014		
Telefunken	0065, 0213, 0216		0105, 0119, 0121,	Bell & Howell	1001		HCM	1050
Telegazi	0218		0154	Blaupunkt	1046,		Headquarter	1001
Teletech	0208, 0214, 0217	TV/DVD		Broksonic	1012,		Hinari	1044, 1050
Teleton	0207	1 4/040		Bush	1044,	1050, 1066	Hisawa	1044
Televideon	0200	Aiwa	0139, 2055	Calix	1003		Hitachi	1007, 1010, 1039,
Tensai	0208, 0209, 0213,	Apex	0132, 2049	Candle	1002,	1003		1042, 1043, 1046,
	0218	Broksonic	0138, 2060	Canon	1004			1049
Tesmet	0213	Bush	0230, 2112	CCE	1006		Hughes Networ	k Systems
Tevion	0206, 0208	JVC	0136, 2053	CGE	1042,	1043		1010
Texet	0200, 0207	Panasonic	0137, 0254, 2054,	Cimline	1044,		Hypson	1044, 1050
		Fallasonic		Citizen				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Thomson	0191, 0192, 0207,	DC4	2110		1002,	1003	Imperial	1042
	0213, 0216, 0226	RCA	0133, 0135, 2050,	Colortyme	1000		Inno Hit	1046, 1050
Thorn	0212, 0217		2051	Colt	1006		Innovation	1044, 1048
TMK	0060, 0061	Sylvania	0134, 2052	Craig	1002,	1003, 1006,	Instant Replay	1004
Tokai	0213	Thomson	0226, 2109		1014		Interbuy	1045
Tokyo	0200, 0207	Toshiba	0131, 0231, 2048,	Crown	1050		Interfunk	1046, 1047
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		2111	Curtis Mathes	1000,	1002, 1004,	Intervision	1042
	0054, 0064, 0078,		-		1009		Irradio	1045, 1050
	0089, 0090, 0106,	TV/DVD/V	CR	Cybernex	1002,	1014	ITT	1043, 1047
	0107, 0127, 0131,	Panasonic	0141, 1040, 2057	Daewoo		1038, 1061,	ITV	1045
	0140, 0146, 0159,	Samsung	0241, 1070, 2113	Dacwoo	1067	1030, 1001,	JC Penney	1000, 1001, 1002,
				Domoni			JC I chiley	
	0197, 0225, 0231,	Sharp	0143, 1028, 2059	Dansai	1050		ICI	1003, 1004, 1006
	0237	Sylvania	0142, 1041, 2058	Dantax	1044		JCL	1004
Towada	0211, 0215	Toshiba	0140, 1029, 2056	DBX	1000		Jensen	1007
Transtec	0200	TV/VCD		De Graaf	1046,	1049	JVC	1000, 1001, 1007,
Trident	0200	TV/VCR		De Graaf Decca		1049 1043, 1046	JVC	1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1017, 1036,
		TV/VCR Aiwa	0237, 1066				JVC	
Trident Tristar	0204			Decca	1042,		JVC Kaisui	1011, 1017, 1036,
Trident Tristar Triumph	0204 0218 0204	Aiwa Bush	0237, 1066	Decca Denon Dimensia	1042, 1010 1009	1043, 1046	Kaisui	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213	Aiwa	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038,	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual	1042, 1010 1009 1043,	1043, 1046 1046	Kaisui Karcher	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046
Trident Tristar Triumph	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067	Decca Denon Dimensia	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042,	1043, 1046	Kaisui Karcher Kendo	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215	Aiwa Bush Daewoo	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049	1043, 1046 1046	Kaisui Karcher	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007,
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005	1043, 1046 1046	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003	1043, 1046 1046	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003	1043, 1046 1046	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003 1050	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1003,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003 1050	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1003,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233,	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003, 1012,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045,
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1003, 1012,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233,	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1005 1003 1003 1050 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0218, 0217 0218, 0217	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042 1046,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003, 1050 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042, 1046, 1042,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042 1046, 1042, 1047,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0210	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027,	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042, 1046, 1042, 1047, 1044,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0210 0200, 0207, 0209, 0208, 0218 0214 0218	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003, 1050 1003, 1012, 1050 1043 1042, 1046, 1042, 1044, 1044,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0208, 0217 0210 0200, 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0218	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003, 1050 1043 1042, 1046, 1042, 1047, 1044, 1050 1001,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1050 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoStystem Videotechnic Vidtech	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1012, 1050 1043 1042 1046, 1042, 1047, 1044, 1040 1050 1001,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1042 1047
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1012, 1050 1043 1042, 1047, 1044, 1040, 1040, 1040, 1041, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 10	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem VideoSystem Videotechnic Videvonic	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0000, 0007, 0009, 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1012, 1050 1043 1042 1046, 1042, 1047, 1044, 1040 1050 1001,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1042 1047
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoStystem Videotechnic Vidtech	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1012, 1050 1043 1042, 1047, 1044, 1040, 1040, 1040, 1041, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 10	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem VideoSystem Videotechnic Videvonic	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0000, 0007, 0009, 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1010, 1050 1043, 1012, 1050 1043, 1042, 1046, 1044, 1050 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 1001, 10	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049,	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem Videotechnic Vidtech Viewsonic Visiola	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029,	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1043 1042 1046, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 104	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnayox Magnin Manesth	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1050 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem Videotechnic Vidtech Viewsonic Visiola	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0210 0200, 0207, 0209, 0208, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0209, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1050 1012, 1050 1044, 1042, 1047, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044 ixi	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnayox Magnin Manesth	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004,
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic Vidtech Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec	0204 0218 0200 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003, 1012, 1050 1044, 1042, 1047, 1044, 1050 1001, 1001, 1044, 1046, 1041, 1046, 1046, 1047, 1046, 1047, 1047, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin Manesth Marantz Marta	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic Videtch Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0210, 0211, 0211, 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1012, 1050 1043, 1042, 1046, 1044, 1050 1044, 1046, 1044, 1046, 1044, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin Manesth Marantz Marta Matsui	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem VideoSystem Videotechnic Videote Videote Videote Videote Videote Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham	0204 0218 0208 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200, 0207, 0211	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1010, 1012, 1050 1043, 1042 1046, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1044 1044, 1044 1044 1045 1046 1046 1046 1046 1046 1046 1046 1046	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin Manesth Marantz Marta Matsui Matsushita	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045 1003
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic Videtch Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213 0214 0213 0214 0213 0214 0215 0216 0217 0218 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0219 0210 0211 0213 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0211 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral Adventura	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1010, 1050 1043 1042 1044, 1044, 1044 1044 1044 1044, 1044 1045 1046, 1047 1046, 1047 1047 1048 1049 1049 1049 1049 1049 1049 1049 1049	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin Manesth Marantz Marta Matsui Matsushita Mediator	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1044 1050 1000, 1011, 1031 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044 1046
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem Videotechnic Vidtech Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham Wards	0204 0218 0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060, 0061, 0063	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0237, 1066 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC GE	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1010, 1050 1043 1042, 1046, 1047, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044 1042 1005, 1043 1046 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040 1040	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045 1004 1046 1044, 1048
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic Videch Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham Wards Watson	0204 0218 0204 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060, 0061, 0063 0213, 0217, 0218	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral Adventura Aiwa	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC GE GEC	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1003, 1012, 1050 1043, 1042, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1042, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048, 1048,	1043, 1046 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic Magnavox Magnin Manesth Marantz Marta Matsui Matsushita Mediator	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1042 1047 1003 1044 1050 1000, 1011, 1031 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044 1046
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem Videotechnic Vidtech Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham Wards	0204 0218 0204 0218 0200 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060, 0061, 0063 0213, 0217, 0218 0200, 0207, 0212,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral Adventura Aiwa Akai	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC GE GEC Geloso	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1012, 1050 1043, 1042, 1046, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1046, 1042, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1	1043, 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047 1042 1004, 1009, 1030	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045 1004 1046 1044, 1045 1046 1044, 1045 1046 1044, 1048
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique Videosat VideoSystem Videotechnic Videotechnic Videotechviewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham Wards Watson Watt Radio	0204 0218 0204 0218 0200 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060, 0061, 0063 0013, 0217, 0218 0200, 0207, 0212, 0215	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral Adventura Aiwa Akai Akiba	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1036 0150, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0154, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC GE GEC Geloso General Technic	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003, 1012, 1050 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1050 1002, 1050 1002, 1046 1050 1046 1050 1046 1050 1046 1050 1046 1050 1046 1050	1043, 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047 1042 1004, 1009, 1030	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045 1004 1046 1044, 1045 1046 1044, 1045 1046 1044, 1048
Trident Tristar Triumph Uher Ultravox United Universum Univox Vestel Vexa Victor VIDEOLOGIC Videologique VideoSystem Videotechnic Videch Viewsonic Visiola Vision Vortec Voxson Waltham Wards Watson	0204 0218 0204 0218 0200 0211, 0213 0200, 0205, 0207, 0214, 0215 0217 0127, 0128, 0129, 0201, 0206, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0212 0210, 0211, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0217 0208, 0217 0213 0200, 0207, 0209, 0218 0214 0213 0200 0060, 0061 0076, 0077, 0092, 0099, 0172, 0173 0200, 0207 0213 0213, 0217 0205, 0210, 0211, 0213 0207, 0212 0057, 0058, 0060, 0061, 0063 0213, 0217, 0218 0200, 0207, 0212,	Aiwa Bush Daewoo GE Goodmans Grundig Hitachi JVC Magnavox Orion Panasonic Philips Quasar RCA Roadstar Samsung Sharp Sony Sylvania Tatung Toshiba Zenith VCR Admiral Adventura Aiwa Akai	0237, 1066 0155, 0238, 1038, 1067 0147, 1030 0240, 1069 0236, 1062 0156, 1039 0153, 1033 0235, 1065 0151, 1034 0150, 0232, 0233, 1033, 1062, 1063 0152, 1035 0149, 1032 0237, 1066 0144, 0239, 1027, 1068 0145, 1028 0234, 1064 0148, 1031 0237, 1066 0146, 0237, 1029, 1066 0147, 1037	Decca Denon Dimensia Dual Dumont Dynatech Electrohome Electrophonic Elta Emerson Etzuko Ferguson Fidelity Finlandia Finlux FIRST LINE Fisher Flint Formenti/Phoen Fuji Fujitsu Funai Galaxy Garrard GBC GE GEC Geloso	1042, 1010 1009 1043, 1042, 1049 1005 1003 1012, 1050 1043, 1042, 1046, 1044, 1050 1001, 1044, 1046, 1042, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1046, 1	1043, 1046 1046, 1047, 1004, 1005, 1013 1047, 1049 1043, 1046, 1049 1045, 1049, 1047 1042 1004, 1009, 1030	Kaisui Karcher Kendo Kenwood KLH Kodak Korpel Leyco LG Lifetec Lloyd's Loewe Loewe Opta Logik Luxor LXI M Electronic Magnasonic	1011, 1017, 1036, 1043 1050 1046 1044 1000, 1001, 1007, 1011, 1043 1006 1003, 1004 1050 1003, 1042, 1045, 1071 1044, 1048 1005 1048 1045, 1046 1006, 1050 1047 1003 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1042 1047 1004, 1018, 1033 1003, 1014 1050 1000, 1001, 1004, 1046, 1051 1003 1044, 1045 1004 1046 1044, 1048



List of remote control codes

The following remote control codes are available in addition to "List of remote control codes" at the end of the owner's manual.

VCR		Panasonic	1004, 1020, 1034, 1040, 1048, 1054,	Saisho Salora	1044, 1050 1047	Tashiko Tatung	1003, 1042 1007, 1042, 1043,
_	1001 1002 1002		1040, 1048, 1034,	Samsung	1002, 1014, 1021,	ratung	1007, 1042, 1043,
Memorex	1001, 1002, 1003,	Pathe Marconi	1043	Samsung	1027, 1052, 1068,	TCM	1044, 1048
	1004, 1005, 1008,	Penney	1010, 1014		1027, 1032, 1008,	Teac	1005, 1007
	1013, 1014, 1042,	Pentax	1010, 1014	Sanky	1070	Technics	,
	1045, 1047		,	•			1004, 1048
Memphis	1050	Perdio	1042	Sansui	1007, 1011, 1013,	Teknika	1003, 1004, 1005
Metz	1048	Philco	1004, 1051		1043	Teleavia	1043
MGA	1014	Philips	1004, 1025, 1033,	Sanyo	1001, 1002, 1014,	Telefunken	1043
MGN Technology			1046, 1056, 1057,		1047	Tenosal	1050
	1002, 1014		1059, 1062, 1063	SBR	1046	Tensai	1042, 1045, 1050
Micromaxx	1044, 1048	Philips Magnav			1042, 1043, 1047	Tevion	1044, 1048
Microstar	1044, 1048		1018	Schneider	1042, 1044, 1045,	Thomson	1043, 1058
Migros	1042	Phonola	1046		1046, 1050	Thorn	1043, 1047
Minolta	1010	Pilot	1003	Scott	1012	TMK	1002, 1014
Mitsubishi	1011, 1042, 1046	Pioneer	1011, 1046	Sears	1001, 1003, 1004,	Tokai	1045, 1050
Montgomery V	Vard	Prinz	1042		1010	Tonsai	1050
	1008	Profex	1050	SEG	1050	Toshiba	1013, 1024, 1029,
Motorola	1004, 1008	Profitronic	1014	SEI-Sinudyne	1046		1043, 1046, 1066,
MTC	1002, 1014	Proline	1042	Seleco	1043		1075
Multitech	1002, 1005, 1006,	Proscan	1009	Sentron	1050	Totevision	1002, 1003, 1014
	1042, 1046, 1050	Prosonic	1044	Sharp	1008, 1023, 1028,	Towada	1050
Murphy	1042	Protec	1006		1053, 1073	Towika	1050
National	1048	Pye	1046, 1056	Shintom	1006, 1047, 1050	Uher	1045
NEC	1000, 1001, 1007,	Quarter	1001	Shivaki	1045	Unitech	1002, 1014
1120	1011, 1043, 1051	Quartz	1001, 1047	Shogun	1002, 1014	Universum	1042, 1045, 1046
Neckermann	1043, 1046	Quasar	1004, 1035	Siemens	1045, 1047	Vector Research	n 1000
NEI	1046	Quelle	1042, 1046, 1047	Signature 2000	1008	Video Concepts	1000
Nesco	1050	Radio Shack	1003	Silva	1045	Videon	1044, 1048
Nikko	1003	Radio Shack/Re	ealistic	Singer	1004, 1006	Videosonic	1002, 1014
Noblex	1003		1001, 1002, 1003,	Sinudyne	1046	Wards	1002, 1003, 1004,
Nokia	1043, 1047		1004, 1005, 1008	Sontec	1045		1005, 1006, 1008,
Nordmende	1043, 1047	Radiola	1046	Sony	1016, 1019, 1055,		1010, 1014
Oceanic	1043	Radix	1003	~,	1060, 1064, 1074	Weltblick	1045
Okano	1042, 1043	Randex	1003	STS	1004, 1010	White Westingl	
	1004	RCA	1002, 1004, 1009,	Sunkai	1044	winte westing.	1013
Olympus Optimus		110.1	1010, 1014, 1015,	Sunstar	1042	XR-1000	1004, 1005, 1006
	1003, 1008		1022, 1032	Suntronic	1042	Yamaha	1000, 1001, 1007
Orion	1012, 1013, 1044,	Realistic	1001, 1002, 1003,	Sunwood	1050	Yamishi	1050
0	1065	reunstie	1004, 1005, 1008	Sylvania	1004, 1005, 1031,	Yokan	1050
Orson	1042	Rex	1043	Sylvania	1004, 1003, 1031,	Yoko	1045, 1050
Osaki	1042, 1045, 1050	RFT	1045	Symphonic	1005	Zenith	1013, 1026, 1037
Otto Versand	1046	Roadstar	1045, 1050, 1066	Taisho	1044	ZAIIIII	1013, 1020, 1037
Palladium	1043, 1045, 1050	Saba	1043, 1030, 1066		1001		
		Sava	1043	Tandy	1001		





Fra





SPEAKER SYSTEM

Thank you for choosing a Yamaha speaker system.

Caution

NAMAHA

■ Read the following before using the speaker:

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install the speakers in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electric shock, do not expose the speakers to dripping or splashing.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speakers where they will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the following objects on top of the speakers:
 - Glass, china, etc.
 If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause personal injury.
 - **2.** A burning candle etc. If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and personal injury.
 - **3.** A vessel with water in it If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the unit, and/or you may get an electric shock.
- Do not place the speakers where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- Do not place the speakers where they are liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects.
 Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.

- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. Yamaha shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speakers.
- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume of your amplifier immediately. Make sure the input power does not exceed the specified maximum input power, otherwise the speakers will be damaged.
- Do not attempt to clean the speakers with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Do not attempt to modify or fix the speakers.
 Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.

Note:

This speaker is magnetically shielded, but placing them too close to a TV may impair the TV picture. If this happens, move the speaker away from the TV.

Precautions When Positioning the Speakers

The speaker is constructed with the majority of the weight located in its upper portion, and is thus susceptible to falling over if proper care is not taken to insure its stability. If the speaker falls over, it may damage the speaker or be the cause of injury (or even death) to persons and/or damage to personal property.



■ For safe and proper use of the speaker:

- Position the speaker in a location that is solid, level, smooth, and low (with respect to the floor).
- Do not push or apply pressure to the side of the speaker when moving, or lean objects against the side of the speaker.
- Do not sit on or set objects on top of the speaker.

Vibrations or jolts associated with earthquakes and other phenomena or activities may cause the speaker to fall over. For safety reasons, using commercially available products that increase stability in the speaker is recommended (metal fittings or chains, etc.).

■ Use the stands included with the speaker to increase stability:

Be sure to use the stands regardless of where the speaker is positioned. Attaching the stands included with the speaker reinforces the base of the speaker not to fall over.

Please be cautioned that even though the stands are connected, this does not guarantee that the speaker will not fall over.

Supplied Accessories

Speaker cable (4 m)



• Stand



• Screw



Pad

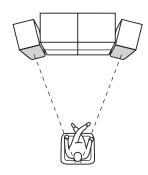


Placing the Speakers

Place the speakers on a sturdy, vibration-free surface.

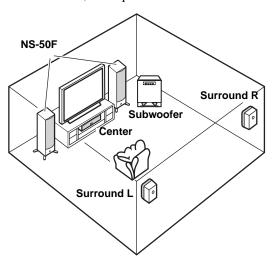
■ Using as Normal Stereo Speakers

To get the best stereo performance, angle the speakers inward so as to create a triangle, with the listener at the apex.



Using as Front Speakers in a Surround Sound System

Position the speakers both side of your TV. The positioning of these speakers is important because they provide a solid anchor for the sound image. They should be positioned facing the listener at about ear level, and equidistant from the TV.



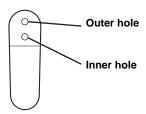
Attaching the Stands

When placing the speakers, be sure to use the stands to increase stability.

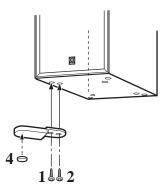
Use the 8 specified holes located on the base of the speaker.

■ Procedure:

1. Put the screw through the inner hole of the stand, and screw it into the outside hole of the speaker. Do not tighten too much at this point.



- **2.** Put a screw through the outer hole on the stand, and screw it into the other hole on the base of the speaker.
- **3.** Tighten both of the screws firmly.
- **4.** Attach a pad to the bottom of the end portion of the stand.
- **5.** Attach the other stands to the other corners of the base of the speaker in the same way and confirm that all 4 stands have been firmly attached.



Note:

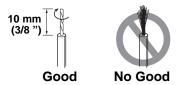
Be careful not to apply force to the side of the speaker, otherwise the speaker may fall causing damage to the speaker or personal injury.

Connecting Your Speakers

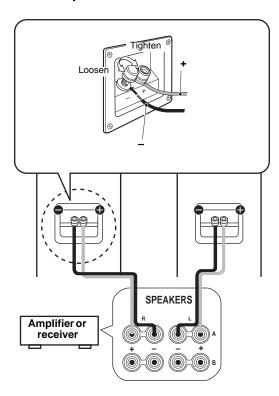
Always turn off your amplifier or receiver before making any connections.

■ Preparing Your Speaker Cables

Carefully remove 10 mm (3/8") of insulation from both ends of your speaker cables and twist the bare wires tightly, as shown.



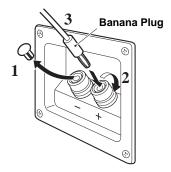
■ Hookup



Notes:

- Make sure that the bare wires are not touching each other as this could damage the speaker and amplifier.
- Connect one speaker to the left terminals of your amplifier, and another speaker to the right terminals, making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If one speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

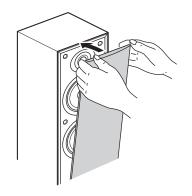
■ Using a Banana Plug



- **1.** Remove the speaker terminal cover by gently pulling it toward you.
- 2. Tighten the terminal knob.
- **3.** Simply insert the banana plug into the terminal.

Removing the front cover

The front cover, which is attached to the speaker at six points, can be removed if desired. To remove a cover, using both hands, gently pull the top of the cover away from the speaker. When the cover comes away, gently pull the bottom of the cover away from the speaker. To reattach the cover, line up the six pegs on the cover with the six holes on the speaker, and gently push the cover onto the speaker.



Note:

When removing the cover, be careful that you don't touch the drive units, and don't exert excessive force with any tools.

Specifications

Type 2-way bass-reflex speaker system magnetic shielding type
Drivers
Impedance
Frequency response35 Hz–35 kHz
Nominal Input power 80 W
Maximum input power 240 W
Sensitivity90 dB/2.83 V/m
Crossover frequency
Dimensions (with the stand) (W × H × D) 233 (9.2 ") × 880 (34.6 ") × 271 (10.6 ") mm
Weight12.5 kg (27.6 lbs)

* Specifications are subject to change without notice due to product improvements.





This product mainly uses lead-free solder.
Cet appareil utilise principalement de la soudure sans plomb.
Dieses Produkt verwendet hauptsächlich bleifreies Lot.
Este producto utiliza principalmente soldadura sin plomo.

©2004 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.

YAMAHA NS-P60 HOME CINEMA CENTER & EFFECT SPEAKERS

"NS-P60" is the package number which includes the YAMAHA speaker system NS-C55 and NS-E55.

Thank you for selecting this Yamaha NS-P60 speaker system.

NS-C55

Natural Sound Center Speaker System

PRECAUTIONS

This model is designed to be used as a center speaker system.

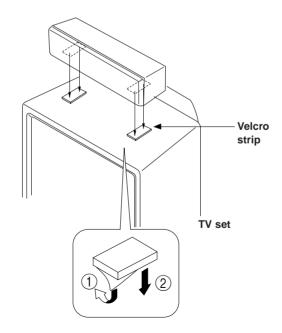
Read these precautions carefully before using your speaker.

- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speaker may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speaker, care should be taken never to exceed the speaker's maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speaker with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. To clean, wipe with a dry, soft cloth.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speaker where it will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the speaker where it is liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speaker on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility.

YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of the speaker.

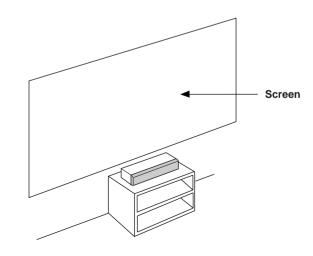
PLACING THE SPEAKER

Place the speaker on top of the TV or on the floor under the TV or inside the TV rack so that it is stabilized. When placing the speaker on top of the TV, to prevent the speaker from falling down, put the provided velcro strips at two points on both bottom of the speaker and top of the TV



Notes

- Do not place the speaker on top of the TV whose area is smaller than the bottom area of the speaker.
 If placed, the speaker may drop out causing an injury to you.
- Though this speaker is a magnetic shielding type, there may be some influence on a TV picture depending on the type of TV or the placement of the speaker. In such a case, place the speaker apart from the TV so that there is no influence on TV picture.



CONNECTION TO YOUR AMPLIFIER

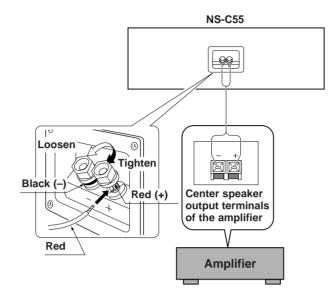
BEFORE MAKING CONNECTIONS, MAKE SURE THAT THE AMPLIFIER IS SWITCHED OFF.

■ CONNECTIONS

- Connect the screw-type input terminals at the rear of the speaker to the speaker output terminals of your amplifier with the provided speaker cords.
- One side of the speaker cord is red and the other side is black. Connect the (+) terminals on both the amplifier and the speaker using this red side. Connect the (-) terminals on both components using the black side of the cord.
- Be careful not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

Procedures:

- ① Loosen the terminal knob.
- ② Insert the bare speaker wire end properly into the terminal hole. [Remove approx. 10 mm (3/8") insulation from the speaker cord.]
- ③ Tighten the knob.
- Test the security of the connection by pulling lightly the cord at the terminal.



Note

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other as this could damage the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type2-way 3	-speaker acoustic-suspension speaker system
	Magnetic-shielding type
Speaker Unit	10 cm cone woofer x 2
	2.2 cm dome tweeter
Input Terminal	Screw-type
Impedance	6 ohm
Frequency Response	70 Hz – 30 kHz
	60W
	180W
	91 dB
Crossover Frequency	5 kHz
	465 x 135 x 173.5 mm
,	(18-5/16" x 5-5/16" x 6-7/8")
Weight	
Accessories	Speaker cord (4m) x 1
	Velcro strip x 2

- * Specifications subject to change without notice due to product improvements.
- * Care should be taken not to exceed the input power values noted above.



Natural Sound Effect Speaker System

PRECAUTIONS

This model is designed to be used as an effect speaker system.

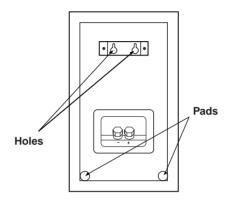
Read these precautions carefully before using your speakers.

- Any time you note distortion, reduce the volume control on your amplifier to a lower setting. Never allow your amplifier to be driven into "clipping". Otherwise the speakers may be damaged.
- When using an amplifier with a rated output power higher than the nominal input power of the speakers, care should be taken never to exceed the speakers' maximum input.
- Do not attempt to clean the speakers with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. To clean, wipe with a dry, soft cloth.
- To prevent the enclosure from warping or discoloring, do not place the speakers where they will be exposed to direct sunlight or excessive humidity.
- Do not place the speakers where they are liable to be knocked over or struck by falling objects. Stable placement will also ensure better sound performance.
- Placing the speakers on the same shelf or rack as the turntable can result in feedback.
- As these speakers contain strong magnets, avoid placing watches, magnetic tapes, etc. near them. Also, placing the speakers near a TV set may impair picture color. If this happens, move the TV set away from the speakers.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility.
- YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of the speakers.

SETTING UP THE SPEAKERS

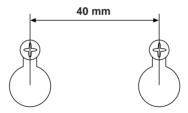
■ Mounting the speakers on a wall

The speakers can be mounted on a wall by using the holes provided on the speakers' back panels.

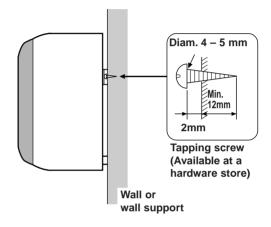


Make sure that the screws are caught by a narrow part of the holes securely.

Put the screws into a wall according to the figure shown below.



Fasten screws into a firm wall or wall support as shown in the figure below, and hang the holes on the protruding screws.



WARNING

- Each speaker weights 2.2 kg (4 lbs. 13 oz.). Do not mount them on thin plywood or soft wall surface material, as the screws may come out of the flimsy surface, causing the speakers to fall down and be damaged, or result in personal injury.
- Do not fasten the speakers to wall with nails, adhesives, or other unsound hardware. Long term use and vibrations may cause them to fall down.
- To avoid accidents resulting from tripping over loose speaker cords, fix them to the wall.

CONNECTION TO YOUR AMPLIFIER

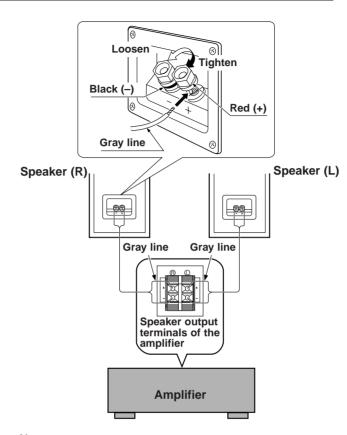
BEFORE MAKING CONNECTIONS, MAKE SURE THAT THE AMPLIFIER IS SWITCHED OFF.

■ CONNECTIONS

- Connect the screw-type input terminals at the rear of the speakers to the speaker output terminals of your amplifier with the provided speaker cords.
- One side of the speaker cord has a gray line. Connect the (+) terminals on both the amplifier and the speakers using the side of the cord with the gray line. Connect the (-) terminals on both components using the side without a gray line.
- Connect one speaker to the left (marked L) terminals of your amplifier, and another speaker to the right (marked R) terminals, making sure not to reverse the polarity (+, -). If one speaker is connected with reversed polarity, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

Procedures:

- ① Loosen the terminal knob.
- ② Insert the bare speaker wire end properly into the terminal hole. [Remove approx. 10 mm (3/8") insulation from the speaker cord.]
- 3 Tighten the knob.
- Test the security of the connection by pulling lightly the cord at the terminal.



Note

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other as this could damage the speaker or the amplifier, or both of them.

SPECIFICATIONS

Type2-way 2-	
	speaker system
Speaker Unit	10 cm cone woofer
	2.2 cm dome tweeter
Input Terminal	Screw-type
Input TerminalImpedance	6 ohm
Frequency Response	80 Hz – 30 kHz
Nominal Input Power	
Maximum İnput Power	
Sensitivity (2.83V, 1m)	
Crossover Frequency	
Dimensions (WxHxD)	150 x 265 x 156.3 mm
,	(5-7/8" x 10-7/16" x 6-3/16")
Weight	2.2 kg (4 lbs. 13 oz.)
	Speaker cords (10m) x 2

- * Specifications subject to change without notice due to product improvements.
- * Care should be taken not to exceed the input power values noted above.



YST-SW216

Subwoofer System



IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

· Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS APPLIANCE TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this system in the space below.

Model:

Serial No.:

The serial number is located on the rear of the main

Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

For Canadian Customers

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert.

This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

- **1** Read these instructions.
- **2** Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- **5** Do not use this apparatus near water.
- **6** Clean only with dry cloth.
- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- **8** Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- **9** Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- **10** Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- **11** Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.



12Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.

- **13** Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 14 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.
 - Be sure to allow spaces of at least 20 cm above, behind and on both sides of the unit.
- Do not place the following objects on the unit:
 A vessel with water in it.

 If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it

If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the unit, and/or you may get an electric shock.

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices.

This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/ reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Electronics Corp., U.S.A. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave, Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime

YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing.

Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, YAMAHA and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume



CAUTION: Read this before operating your unit

Please read the following operating precautions before use. YAMAHA will not be held responsible for any damage and/or injury caused by not following the cautions below.

- To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- Install this unit in a cool, dry, clean place away from windows, heat sources, sources of excessive vibration, dust, moisture and cold. Avoid sources of humming (transformers, motors). To prevent fire or electrical shock, do not expose this unit to rain or water.
- Never open the cabinet. If something drops into the set, contact your dealer.
- The voltage to be used must be the same as that specified on the rear panel. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause a fire and/or electric shock.
- To reduce the risk or fire or electric shock, do not expose this unit to rain or moisture.
- Do not use force on switches, controls or connection wires. When moving the unit, first disconnect the power plug and the wires connected to other equipments.
 Never pull the wires themselves.
- When not planning to use this unit for a long period (ie., vacation, etc.), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- Since this unit has a built-in power amplifier, heat will
 radiate from the rear panel. Place the unit apart from the
 walls, allowing at least 20 cm of space above, behind and
 on both sides of the unit to prevent fire or damage.
 Furthermore, do not position with the rear panel facing
 down on the floor or other surfaces.
- Do not cover the rear panel of this unit with a newspaper, a tablecloth, a curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside the unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to the unit and/or personal injury.
- Do not place the following objects on this unit:
 - Glass, china, small metallic etc.
 If glass etc. falls by vibrations and breaks, it may cause bodily injury.
 - A burning candle etc.
 If the candle falls by vibrations, it may cause fire and bodily injury.
 - A vessel with water in it
 If the vessel falls by vibrations and water spills, it may cause damage to the speaker, and/or you may get an electric shock.
- Do not place this unit where foreign objects such as water drips might fall. It might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.

- Never put a hand or a foreign object into the YST port located on the right side of this unit. When moving this unit, do not hold the port as it might cause personal injury and/or damage to this unit.
- Never place a fragile object near the YST port of this unit. If the object falls or drops by the air pressure, it may cause damage to the unit and/or personal injury.
- Never open the cabinet. It might cause an electric shock since this unit uses a high voltage. It might also cause personal injury and/or damage to this unit.
- When using a humidifier, be sure to avoid condensation inside this unit by allowing enough spaces around this unit or avoiding excess humidification. Condensation might cause a fire, damage to this unit, and/or electric shock.
- Super-bass frequencies reproduced by this unit may cause a turntable to generate a howling sound. In such a case, move this unit away from the turntable.
- This unit may be damaged if certain sounds are continuously outputted at high volume level. For example, if 20 Hz-50 Hz sine waves from a test disc, bass sounds from electronic instruments, etc. are continuously outputted, or when the stylus of a turntable touches the surface of a disc, reduce the volume level to prevent this unit from being damaged.
- If you hear distorted noise (i.e., unnatural, intermittent "rapping" or "hammering" sounds) coming from this unit, reduce the volume level. Extremely loud playing of a movie soundtrack's low frequency, bass-heavy sounds or similarly loud popular music passages can damage this speaker system.
- Vibration generated by super-bass frequencies may distort images on a TV. In such a case, move this unit away from the TV set.
- Do not attempt to clean this unit with chemical solvents as this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- Be sure to read the "TROUBLESHOOTING" section regarding common operating errors before concluding that the unit is faulty.
- Install this unit near the wall outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- Secure placement or installation is the owner's responsibility. YAMAHA shall not be liable for any accident caused by improper placement or installation of speakers.

This unit features a magnetically shielded design, but there is still a chance that placing it too close to a TV set might impair picture color. Should this happen, move this unit away from the TV set..

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by POWER.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR U.K. MODEL

IMPORTANT:

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows: The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED. Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

Note: The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

VOLTAGE SELECTOR

(For Asia and General models only)

The voltage selector switch on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging this unit into the AC main supply. Voltages are 110-120/220-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz.

CONTENTS

CAUTIONiii
FEATURES1
SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES1
PLACEMENT2
CONNECTIONS
Connecting to line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier
☑ Connecting to speaker output terminals of the amplifier
Connecting to the INPUT 1/ OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer
Plug in the subwoofer to the AC outlet
CONTROLS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS 8
ADJUSTING THE SUBWOOFER
BEFORE USE 9
Frequency characteristics
ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO
TECHNOLOGY II 11
TROUBLESHOOTING 12
SPECIFICATIONS

FEATURES

- This subwoofer system employs Advanced Yamaha
 Active Servo Technology II which Yamaha has
 developed for reproducing higher quality super-bass
 sound. (Refer to page 11 for details on Advanced
 Yamaha Active Servo Technology II.) This super-bass
 sound adds a more realistic, theater-in-the-home effect
 to your stereo system.
- This subwoofer can be easily added to your existing audio system by connecting to either the speaker terminals or the line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier.
- The HIGH CUT switch provides you with two positions (HIGH and LOW) to adjust the tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers.

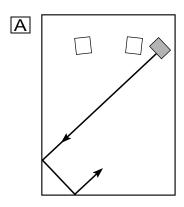
SUPPLIED ACCESSORIES

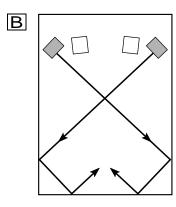
After unpacking, check that the following parts are contained.

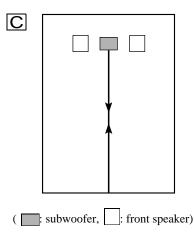


Non-skid pads (1 set, 4 pieces)

PLACEMENT







One subwoofer will have a good effect on your audio system, however, the use of two subwoofers is recommended to obtain more effect.

If using one subwoofer, it is recommended to place it on the outside of either the right or the left front speaker. (See fig. \(\bar{\text{B}} \).) If using two subwoofers, it is recommended to place them on the outside of each front speaker. (See fig. \(\bar{\text{B}} \).) The placement shown in fig. \(\bar{\text{C}} \) is also possible, however, if the subwoofer system is placed directly facing the wall, the bass effect may lessen because the sound from it and the sound reflected by the wall may cancel out each other. To prevent this from happening, face the subwoofer system at an angle as in fig. \(\bar{\text{B}} \) or \(\bar{\text{B}} \).

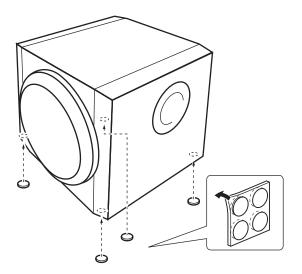
Note

There may be a case that you cannot obtain enough superbass sounds from the subwoofer when listening in the center of the room. This is because "standing waves" have been developed between two parallel walls and they cancel the bass sounds.

In such a case, face the subwoofer obliquely to the wall. It also may be necessary to break up the parallel surfaces by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.

Use the non-skid pads

Put the provided non-skid pads at the four corners on the bottom of the subwoofer to prevent the subwoofer from moving by vibrations etc.



CONNECTIONS

Choose one of the following two connecting methods that is more suitable for your audio system.

- ■Choose [1] (pages 3-4) when you want to enjoy 5.1 surround system
- ■Choose ② (pages 5-6) when you want to output the low frequency signals

Caution

Unplug the subwoofer and other audio/video components before making connections.

Notes

- All connections must be correct, that is to say L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-". Also, refer to the owner's manual of your component to be connected to the subwoofer.
- After all connections are completed, plug in the subwoofer and other audio/video components.

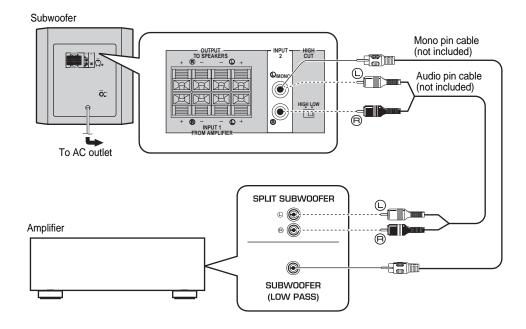
1 Connecting to line output (pin jack) terminals of the amplifier

- To connect with a YAMAHA DSP amplifier (or AV receiver), connect the SUBWOOFER (or LOW PASS etc.) terminal on the rear of the DSP amplifier (or AV receiver) to the ①/MONO INPUT 2 terminal of the subwoofer.
- When connecting the subwoofer to the SPLIT SUBWOOFER terminals on the rear of the DSP amplifier, be sure to
 connect the ①/MONO INPUT2 terminal to the "L" side and the ® INPUT 2 terminal to the "R" side of the SPLIT
 SUBWOOFER terminals.

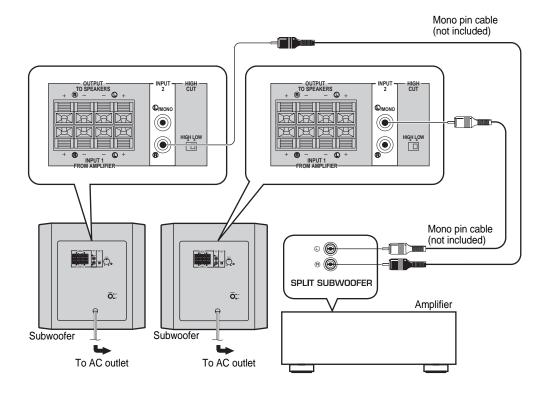
Notes

- Some amplifiers have line output terminals labeled PRE OUT. When you connect the subwoofer to the PRE OUT terminals of the amplifier, make sure that the amplifier has at least two sets of PRE OUT terminals. If the amplifier has only one set of PRE OUT terminals, do not connect the subwoofer to the PRE OUT terminals. Instead, connect the subwoofer to the speaker output terminals of the amplifier. (Refer to pages 5-6.)
- When connecting to a monaural line output terminal of the amplifier, connect the ①/MONO INPUT2 terminal.
- When connecting to line output terminals of the amplifier, other speakers should not be connected to the OUTPUT terminals on the rear panel of the subwoofer. If connected, they will not produce sound.

■ Using one subwoofer



■ Using two subwoofers



2 Connecting to speaker output terminals of the amplifier

Select this method if your amplifier has no line output (pin jack) terminal.

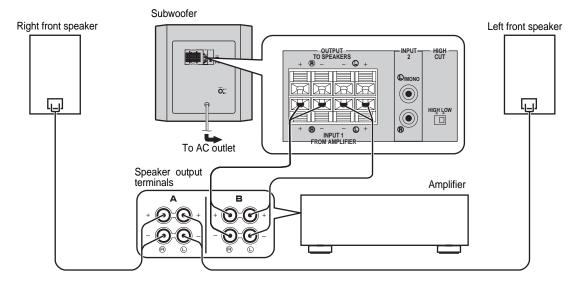
If your amplifier has two sets of front speaker output terminals and both terminals can output sound signals simultaneously.

- Connect one set of front speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the INPUT 1 terminals of the subwoofer, and connect the other set of front speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the front speakers.
- Set the amplifier so that both sets of front speaker output terminals output sound signals simultaneously.

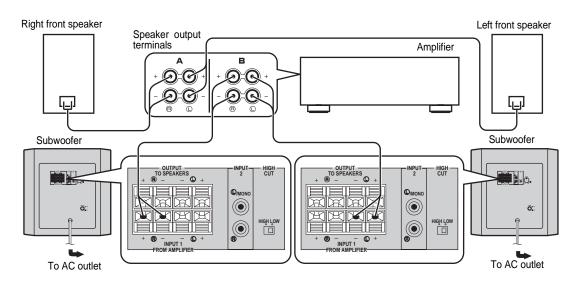
Note

• If your amplifier has only one set of front speaker output terminals, see page 6.

■Using one subwoofer (with speaker cables)



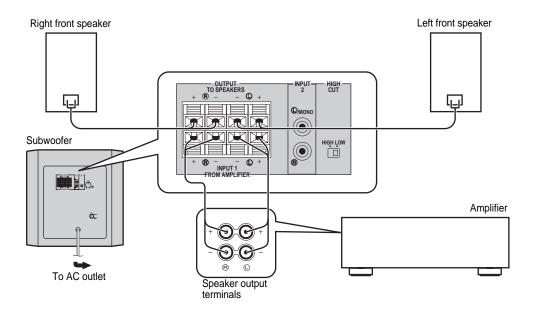
■ Using two subwoofers (with speaker cables)



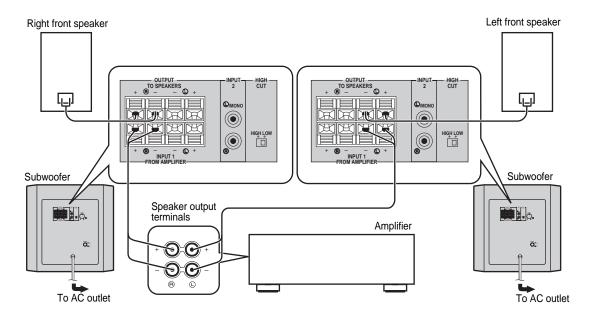
If your amplifier has only one set of front speaker output terminals.

Connect the speaker output terminals of the amplifier to the INPUT 1 terminals of the subwoofer, and connect the OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer to the front speakers.

■ Using one subwoofer (with speaker cables)



■ Using two subwoofers (with speaker cables)



Connecting to the INPUT 1/OUTPUT terminals of the subwoofer

For connection, keep the speaker cables as short as possible. Do not bundle or roll up the excess part of the cables. If the connections are faulty, no sound will be heard from the subwoofer or the speakers, or both of them. Make sure that the + and – polarity markings of the speaker cables are observed and set correctly. If these cables are reversed, the sound will be unnatural and lack bass.

Caution

Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other, because this could damage the subwoofer or the amplifier, or both of them.

■Before connecting

Remove the insulation coating at the extremity of each speaker cable by twisting the coating off.

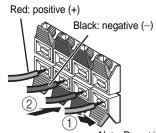
Good No Good





■How to connect:

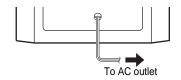
- (1) Press and hold the terminal's tab, as shown in the figure.
- (2) Insert the bare wire.
- (3) Release your finger from the tab to allow it to lock securely on the cable's wire end.
- (4) Test the firmness of the connection by pulling lightly on the cable at the terminal.



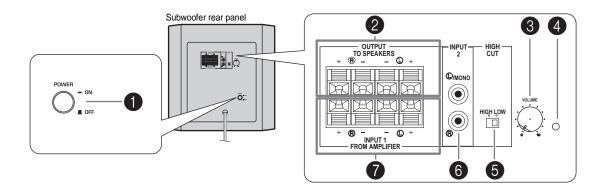
Note: Do not insert the insulation coating into the hole. The sound may not be produced.

Plug in the subwoofer to the AC outlet

After all connections are completed, plug in the subwoofer and other audio/video components to the AC outlet.



CONTROLS AND THEIR FUNCTIONS



POWER switch

Press this switch to the **ON** position to turn on the power to the subwoofer. When the power of the subwoofer is on, the power indicator (4) on the rear panel light up in green. Press this switch again to set it to **OFF** position to turn off the power of the subwoofer.

2 OUTPUT (TO SPEAKERS) terminals

Can be used for connecting to the front speakers. Signals from the **INPUT 1** terminals are sent to these terminals.

(Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

VOLUME control

Adjusts the volume level. Turn the control clockwise to increase the volume, and counterclockwise to decrease the volume.

4 Power indicator

Light up in green when the power switch (1) is turned on; turns off when the power switch is turned off.

6 HIGH CUT switch

Selects the high frequency cut off point. Normally, it is set to **LOW**, however, you may set to **HIGH** if necessary. (Refer to page 9)

6 INPUT 2 terminals

Used to input line level signals from the amplifier. (Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

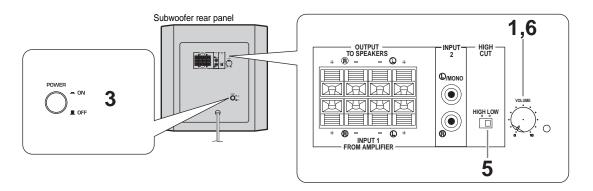
INPUT 1 (FROM AMPLIFIER) terminals

Used to connect the subwoofer with the speaker terminals of the amplifier.

(Refer to "CONNECTIONS" for details.)

ADJUSTING THE SUBWOOFER BEFORE USE

Before using the subwoofer, adjust the subwoofer to obtain the optimum volume and tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers by following the procedures described below.



- **1** Set the **VOLUME** control to minimum (0).
- **2** Turn on the power of all the other components.
- 3 Press the POWER switch to the ON position.* The Power indicator lights up in green.
- **4** Play a source containing bass signal and adjust the amplifier's volume control to the desired listening level.
- 5 Set the HIGH CUT switch to the LOW or HIGH position. This subwoofer is designed so that the optimum tone balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers is obtained when this switch is set to the LOW position. The tone balance may change, however, depending on the room size, the distance from the subwoofer to the front speakers, and so on. If necessary, switch it to the HIGH position.

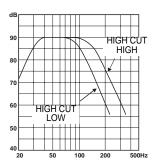
- **6** Rotate the **VOLUME** control gradually to adjust the volume balance between the subwoofer and the other speakers.
 - * Normally, set the control to the level where you can obtain a little more bass effect than when the subwoofer is not used. If the desired response cannot be obtained, adjust the **HIGH CUT** switch and the **VOLUME** control again.

Notes

- Once the volume balance between the subwoofer and the front speakers is adjusted, you can adjust the volume of your whole sound system by using the amplifier's volume control.
 - However, if you change the front speakers to others, you must make this adjustment again.
- For adjusting the VOLUME control, the HIGH CUT switch, refer to "Frequency characteristics" on page 10.

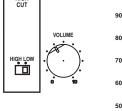
Frequency response

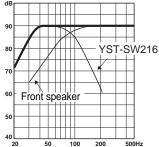
The frequency response of this subwoofer



The figures below show the optimum adjustment of each control and the frequency characteristics when this subwoofer is combined with a typical front speaker system.

■EX.1 When combined with a 4" or 6.5" (10 cm or 16 cm) acoustic suspension, 2 way system front speakers





*This diagram does not depict actual frequency response characteristics accurately.

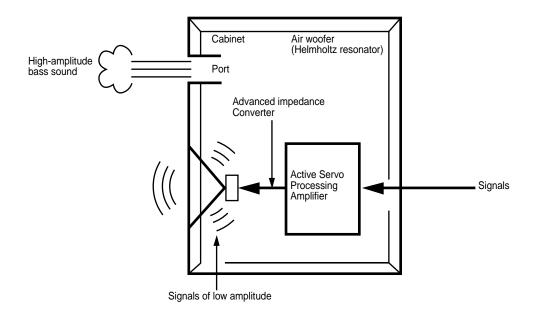
ADVANCED YAMAHA ACTIVE SERVO TECHNOLOGY II

In 1988, Yamaha brought to the marketplace speaker systems utilizing YST (Yamaha Active Servo Technology) to give powerful, high quality bass reproduction. This technique uses a direct connection between the amplifier and speaker, allowing accurate signal transmission and precise speaker control.

As this technology uses speaker units controlled by the negative impedance drive of the amplifier and resonance generated between the speaker cabinet volume and port, it creates more resonant energy (the "air woofer" concept) than the standard bass reflex method. This allows for bass

reproduction from much smaller cabinets than was previously possible.

Yamaha's newly developed Advanced YST II adds many refinements to Yamaha Active Servo Technology, allowing better control of the forces driving the amplifier and speaker. From the amplifier's point of view, the speaker impedance changes depending on the sound frequency. Yamaha developed a new circuit design combining negative-impedance and constant-current drives, which provides a more stable performance and clear bass reproduction without any murkiness.



TROUBLESHOOTING

Refer to the chart below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instructions given below do not help, disconnect the power cord and contact your authorized YAMAHA dealer or service center.

Problem	Cause	What to Do
Power is not supplied even though the POWER switch is set to the ON position.	The power plug is not securely connected.	Connect it securely.
No sound.	The volume is set to minimum.	Raise the volume up.
	Speaker cables are not connected securely.	Connect them securely.
Sound level is too low.	Speaker cables are not connected correctly.	Connect them correctly, that is L (left) to L, R (right) to R, "+" to "+" and "-" to "-".
	A source sound with few bass frequencies is played.	Play a source sound with bass frequencies. Set the HIGH CUT switch to the HIGH position.
	It is influenced by standing waves.	Reposition the subwoofer or break up the parallel surface by placing bookshelves etc. along the walls.

SPECIFICATIONS

TypeAdvanced Yamaha Active Servo Technology II]
Driver 25 cm (10") cone woofer Magnetic shielding type]
Output Power 50 W (100 Hz, 5 Ω 10 % T.H.D)	,
Dynamic Power 100 W, 5 Ω	
Input Impedance	,
Frequency Response	
Input Sensitivity50 mV (100 Hz, 50 W/5 Ω)	
Power Supply U.S.A. and Canada models	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Power Consumption	n 45 W
Dimensions (W x H	x D)
	340 mm x 340 mm x 385 mm (13-3/8" x 13-3/8" x 15-5/32")
Weight	11.2 kg (24.7 lbs.)
Please note that all sp without notice.	pecifications are subject to change



© 2006 YAMAHA CORPORATION All rights reserved.